



(19)

Europäisches Patentamt

European Patent Office

Office européen des brevets



(11)

EP 0 798 295 A1

(12)

**EUROPEAN PATENT APPLICATION**  
published in accordance with Art. 158(3) EPC(43) Date of publication:  
**01.10.1997 Bulletin 1997/40**(51) Int. Cl.<sup>6</sup>: **C07D 211/44**, C07D 401/12,  
C07D 409/12, A61K 31/445(21) Application number: **95938625.1**(86) International application number:  
**PCT/JP95/02458**(22) Date of filing: **01.12.1995**(87) International publication number:  
**WO 96/16940 (06.06.1996 Gazette 1996/26)**(84) Designated Contracting States:  
**AT BE CH DE DK ES FR GB GR IE IT LI LU MC NL  
PT SE**

• KOSHIO, Hiroyuki

Tsukuba-shi, Ibaraki 305 (JP)

• MATSUMOTO, Yuzo

Toride-shi, Ibaraki 302 (JP)

• KAWASAKI, Tomihisa

Tsukuba-shi, Ibaraki 305 (JP)

• KAKU, Seiji

Hamamatsu-shi, Shizuoka 433 (JP)

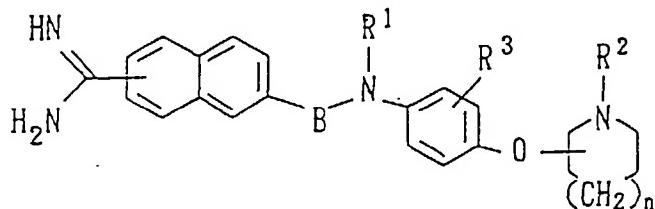
• YANAGISAWA, Isao

Nerima-ku, Tokyo 177 (JP)

(30) Priority: **02.12.1994 JP 299963/94  
28.04.1995 JP 105205/95  
03.08.1995 JP 198816/95**(74) Representative: **Geering, Keith Edwin  
REDDIE & GROSE  
16 Theobalds Road  
London WC1X 8PL (GB)**(71) Applicant:  
**YAMANOUCHI PHARMACEUTICAL CO. LTD.  
Tokyo 103 (JP)**(72) Inventors:  
• **HIRAYAMA, Fukushi  
Tsukuba-shi, Ibaraki 305 (JP)****(54) NOVEL AMIDINONAPHTHYL DERIVATIVE OR SALT THEREOF**

(57) An amidinonaphthyl derivative represented by the following general formula (I) which has a platelet aggregation inhibiting action based on the activated blood coagulation factor X inhibiting action and is useful as an anti-thrombus agent and the like, a salt thereof, an intermediate thereof and a pharmaceutical composition which comprises the amidinonaphthyl derivative.

An amidinonaphthyl derivative represented by the following general formula (I) or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.



(symbols in the formula have the following meanings;

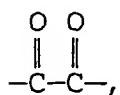
R<sup>1</sup>: a hydrogen atom or a group represented by the formula -A-W-R<sup>4</sup>,

A: a group represented by the formula

EP 0 798 295 A1



a group represented by the formula



or a group represented by the formula  $-SO_2-$ ,

X: an oxygen atom or a sulfur atom, W: a single bond or a group represented by the formula  $-NR^5-$ , R<sup>4</sup>: a hydroxyl group, a lower alkoxy group, etc., not a hydroxyl group or a lower alkoxy group, R<sup>5</sup>: a hydrogen atom, a carbamoyl group, a lower alkoxy carbonyl group, etc., R<sup>2</sup>: a lower alkyl group, R<sup>3</sup>: a hydrogen atom, a halogen atom, a carboxyl group, B: a lower alkylene group or a carbonyl group, and n: 0 or 1).

**Description****TECHNICAL FIELD**

5 This invention relates to an amidinonaphthyl derivative or a salt thereof, which is useful as medicines, particularly as an activated blood coagulation factor X inhibitor.

**BACKGROUND ART**

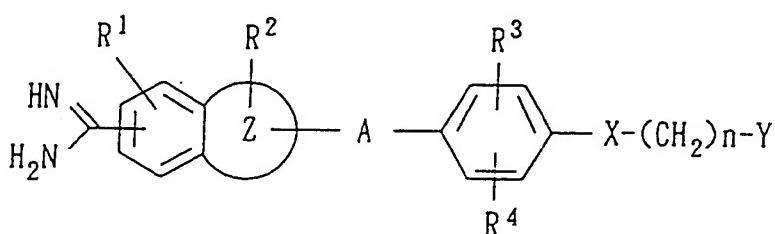
10 With the changes into European and American life styles and the increase in aged population in recent years, the number of patients with thromboembolic diseases including myocardial infarction, cerebral thrombosis and peripheral arterial thrombosis have been increasing from year to year, and social importance of their treatment has been increasing more and more. As well as the fibrinolysis therapy and antiplatelet therapy, the anticoagulation therapy takes a part of the medical therapy in treating and preventing thrombosis (*Sogo Rinsyo*, 41: 2141-2145, 1989). In particular, the safety which withstands long-term administration and accurate and proper expression of the anticoagulation activity are 15 essential in the prevention of thrombosis.

20 Warfarin potassium is frequently used in the world as the sole oral anticoagulant. However, this drug is extremely difficult to use clinically, because it is difficult to control the anticoagulation capacity due to the characteristics based on its action mechanism (*J. Clinical Pharmacology*, 32, 196 - 209, 1992, and *N. Eng. J. Med.*, 324 (26), 1865 - 1875, 1991), so that great concern has been directed toward the development of a more useful and easily usable anticoagulant.

25 Since thrombin controls conversion of fibrinogen into fibrin, which is the final step of coagulation, and is also concerned deeply in the activation and aggregation of platelets (*T-PA and Pro-UK*, edited by O. Matsuo, published by Gakusai Kikaku, pp. 5 - 40 *Blood Coagulation*, 1986), its inhibitor has been the center of anticoagulant studies as a target of drug developments. However, thrombin inhibitors which can be administered orally have not been reported until now because of their low bioavailability by oral administration and problems from the safety point of view (*Biomed. Biochim. Acta*, 44, 1201 - 1210, 1985).

30 Activated blood coagulation factor X is a key enzyme which is located at the joining point of the extrinsic and intrinsic coagulation cascade reactions and locates upstream to thrombin, so that there is a possibility that inhibition of this factor is more efficient than the thrombin inhibition and such an inhibitor can inhibit the coagulation system in a specific fashion (*THROMBOSIS RESEARCH* (19), 339-349, 1980).

35 As a patent which discloses a compound having an activated blood coagulation factor X inhibiting action, an unexamined published Japanese patent application (*koka*) No. 5-208946 discloses an amidinonaphthylbenzene derivative represented by the following general formula or a salt thereof:



40 (in the formula, an omission, A: an alkylene group having 1 to 4 carbon atoms which may be substituted with 1 to 2 of hydroxyalkyl, carboxyl, alkoxy carbonyl, carboxylalkyl or alkoxy carbonylalkyl group, Y represents a saturated or unsaturated 5 to 6 membered heterocyclic group or cyclic hydrocarbon group or the like, which may have a substituent group, the rest omitted).

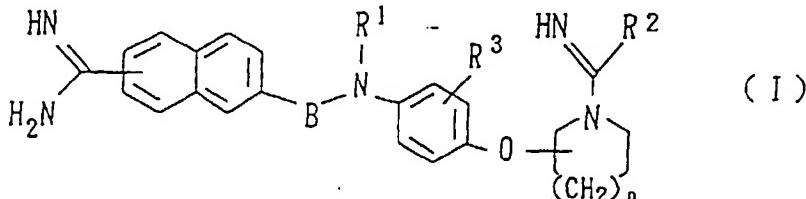
45 However, the compound of the present invention is a novel compound which is clearly different from the aforementioned compound in the structure since the amidinonaphthylalkyl group or amidinonaphthylcarbonyl group is linked to a substituted phenyl group via a nitrogen atom. In addition, as will be described later, the compound of the present invention is a compound having markedly excellent activated blood coagulation factor X inhibiting action in comparison with the aforementioned compound.

**DISCLOSURE OF THE INVENTION**

50 With the aim of providing a compound having excellent activated blood coagulation factor X inhibiting action, the inventors of the present invention carried out extensive studies. As the result, it was found unexpectedly that a com-

5 compound in which an amidinonaphthylalkyl group or amidinonaphthylcarbonyl group is linked to a substituted phenyl group via a nitrogen atom, particularly a compound in which a group represented by the formula -A-W-R<sup>4</sup> is substituted on the nitrogen atom, has a markedly excellent activated blood coagulation factor X inhibiting action, thereby resulting in the accomplishment of the present invention.

10 Accordingly, the present invention relates to an amidinonaphthyl derivative represented by the following general formula (I) or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.



15

(symbols in the formula have the following meanings;

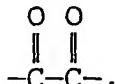
20 R<sup>1</sup>: a hydrogen atom or a group represented by the formula -A-W-R<sup>4</sup>,

A: a group represented by the formula



25

a group represented by the formula



30

or a group represented by the formula -SO<sub>2</sub>-,

35

X: an oxygen atom or a sulfur atom,

W: a single bond or a group represented by the formula -NR<sup>5</sup>-,

R<sup>4</sup>: a hydroxyl group, a lower alkoxy group, a lower alkyl group which may be substituted, a cycloalkyl group which may be substituted, an aryl group which may be substituted, or a heteroaryl group which may be substituted,

40

with the proviso that, when W is a group represented by the formula -NR<sup>5</sup>-, R<sup>4</sup> may further be a hydrogen atom but is not a hydroxyl group or a lower alkoxy group,

R<sup>5</sup>: a hydrogen atom, a carbamoyl group, a lower alkoxy carbonyl group, a mono- or di-lower alkyl carbamoyl group, a lower alkylsulfonyl group, a mono- or di-lower alkyl carbamoyl group, a lower alkyl group which may be substituted, or a lower alkanoyl group which may be substituted,

R<sup>2</sup>: a lower alkyl group,

45

R<sup>3</sup>: a hydrogen atom, a halogen atom, a carboxyl group, an amino group, a cyano group, a nitro group, a hydroxyl group, a lower alkoxy group, a lower alkyl group, or a lower alkoxy carbonyl group,

B: a lower alkylene group or a carbonyl group, and

n: 0 or 1. The same apply hereinafter.)

50

The compound (I) of the present invention is preferably an amidinonaphthyl derivative or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof in which the lower alkyl group which may be substituted in the meaning of R<sup>4</sup> or R<sup>5</sup>, the cycloalkyl group which may be substituted in the meaning of R<sup>4</sup> or the lower alkanoyl group which may be substituted in the meaning of R<sup>5</sup> is a lower alkyl group, a cycloalkyl group or a lower alkanoyl group which may be substituted with a member of the following group C, and the aryl group which may be substituted or the heteroaryl group which may be substituted in the meaning of R<sup>4</sup> is an aryl group or a heteroaryl group which may be substituted with a member of the following group D,

(group C: a halogen atom, a carboxyl group, a carbamoyl group, an amino group, a cyano group, a nitro group, a lower alkanoyl group, a lower alkoxy group, a lower alkoxy carbonyl group, a mono- or di-lower alkyl amino group, an

aryl group, an aralkyloxy group, an aryloxy group, a mercapto group, a lower alkylthio group, a lower alkylthiocarbonyl group, a hydroxyl group or a mono- or di-lower alkylaminocarbonyl group

group D: a halogen atom, a carboxyl group, an amino group, a cyano group, a nitro group, a hydroxyl group, a lower alkoxy group, a lower alkoxy carbonyl group, a mono- or di-lower alkylamino group, a lower alkanoyl group or a lower alkyl group which may be substituted with a member of the group C;

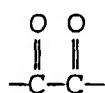
more preferably an amidinonaphthyl derivative or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof in which R<sup>4</sup> is a hydroxyl group; a lower alkoxy group; a lower alkyl group which may be substituted with a halogen atom, a carboxyl group, a carbamoyl group, an amino group, a lower alkoxy group, a lower alkoxy carbonyl group, a mono- or di-lower alkylamino group or a phenyl group; a cycloalkyl group which may be substituted with a halogen atom, a carboxyl group, a carbamoyl group, an amino group, a lower alkoxy group, a lower alkoxy carbonyl group, a mono- or di-lower alkylamino group or a phenyl group; an aryl group which may be substituted with a halogen atom, an amino group, a nitro group, a carboxyl group, a lower alkoxy carbonyl group or a lower alkoxy group; or a heteroaryl group which may be substituted with a halogen atom, an amino group, a nitro group, a carboxyl group, a lower alkoxy carbonyl group or a lower alkoxy group (with the proviso that, when W is a group represented by the formula -NR<sup>5</sup>-, R<sup>4</sup> may further be a hydrogen atom but is not a hydroxyl group or a lower alkoxy group),

R<sup>5</sup> is a hydrogen atom; a carbamoyl group; a carboxyl group; a lower alkanoyl group; a mono- or di-lower alkylaminothiocarbonyl group; or a lower alkyl group which may be substituted with a halogen atom, a carbamoyl group, an amino group, a lower alkoxy group, a lower alkoxy carbonyl group, a mono- or di-lower alkylamino group or a phenyl group, and

R<sup>3</sup> is a hydrogen atom, a halogen atom, a carboxyl group, a lower alkoxy group, a lower alkyl group, or a lower alkoxy carbonyl group.

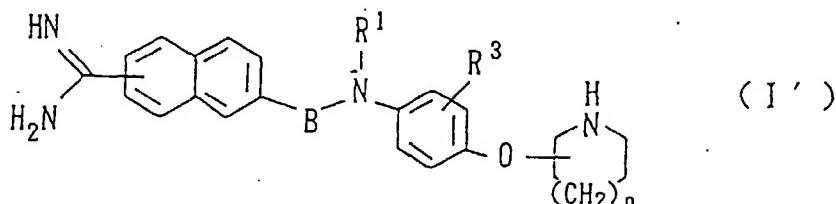
Most preferred is an amidinonaphthyl derivative or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof in which the group represented by the formula -A-W-R<sup>4</sup> is a group selected from the group consisting of a lower alkanoyl group which may be substituted with a lower alkoxy group, a lower alkoxy carbonyl group or a mono- or di-lower alkylamino group; an amide carbonyl group which may be substituted with a lower alkoxy carbonyl group; a lower alkylsulfonyl group which may be substituted with a halogen atom, a carboxyl group, a carbamoyl group, a lower alkoxy carbonyl group or a phenyl group; a mono- or di-lower alkylaminocarbonyl group which may be substituted with a carboxyl group or a lower alkoxy carbonyl group; an aminosulfonyl group which may be substituted with a lower alkoxy carbonyl group; a mono- or di-lower alkylaminosulfonyl group which may be substituted with a carbamoyl group, a carboxyl group or a lower alkoxy carbonyl group; an N-lower alkyl-N-lower alkoxy carbonylaminosulfonyl group which may be substituted with a carboxyl group or a lower alkoxy carbonyl group; a benzoyl group which may be substituted with a carboxyl group, a lower alkoxy carbonyl group, a halogen atom or a lower alkoxy group; a benzenesulfonyl group which may be substituted with an amino group, a nitro group, a carboxyl group or a lower alkoxy carbonyl group; a naphthoyl group; a mono-lower alkylaminothiocarbonyl group; a pyridylcarbonyl group; a thienylcarbonyl group; an amino oxalyl group; or a cycloalkyl carbonyl group, and R<sup>3</sup> is a hydrogen atom or a lower alkoxy carbonyl group.

Also preferred is an amidinonaphthyl derivative or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, in which A is a group represented by the formula



or a group represented by the formula -SO<sub>2</sub><sup>-</sup>.

Another object of the present invention is to provide a compound represented by the following general formula (I') or a salt thereof, which is useful as an intermediate for the object compound (I) of the present invention.



Still another object of the present invention is to provide a medicine, particularly an activated blood coagulation fac-

tor X inhibitor, which contains the amidinonaphthylbenzene derivative represented by the general formula (I) or a salt thereof as an active ingredient.

The following describes the present invention further in detail.

In the definition of groups of the general formula in the specification, the term "lower" means a straight or branched carbon chain having 1 to 6 carbon atoms unless otherwise noted.

In consequence, illustrative examples of the "lower alkyl group" include a methyl group, an ethyl group, a propyl group, an isopropyl group, a butyl group, an isobutyl group, a sec-butyl group, a tert-butyl group, a pentyl group, an isopentyl group, a neopentyl group, a tert-pentyl group, a 1-methylbutyl group, a 2-methylbutyl group, a 1,2-dimethylpropyl group, a hexyl group, an isoheptyl group, a 1-methylpentyl group, a 2-methylpentyl group, a 3-methylpentyl group, a 1,1-dimethylbutyl group, a 1,2-dimethylbutyl group, a 2,2-dimethylbutyl group, a 1,3-dimethylbutyl group, a 2,3-dimethylbutyl group, a 3,3-dimethylbutyl group, a 1-ethylbutyl group, a 2-ethylbutyl group, a 1,1,2-trimethylpropyl group, a 1,2,2-trimethylpropyl group, a 1-ethyl-1-methylpropyl group and a 1-ethyl-2-methylpropyl group, of which those having 1 to 3 carbon atoms are preferred and a methyl group and an ethyl group are particularly preferred.

Illustrative examples of the "lower alkoxy group" include a methoxy group, an ethoxy group, a propoxy group, an isopropoxy group, a butoxy group, an isobutoxy group, a sec-butoxy group, a tert-butoxy group, a pentyloxy (amyloxy) group, an isopentyloxy group, a tert-pentyloxy group, a neopentyloxy group, a 2-methylbutoxy group, a 1,2-dimethylpropoxy group, a 1-ethylpropoxy group, a hexyloxy group and the like, of which those having 1 to 3 carbon atoms are preferred, and a methoxy group and an ethoxy group are particularly preferred.

As the "cycloalkyl group", cycloalkyl groups having 3 to 8 carbon atoms, such as a cyclopropyl group, a cyclobutyl group, a cyclopentyl group, a cyclopentyl group, a cyclohexyl group, a cycloheptyl group, a cyclooctyl group and the like, of which a cyclopropyl group, a cyclobutyl group, a cyclopentyl group and a cyclohexyl group and the like are preferred.

Illustrative examples of the "aryl group" are hydrocarbon ring aryl groups having 6 to 14 carbon atoms, such as a phenyl group, a naphthyl group, a biphenyl group, an anthryl group and the like, of which a phenyl group and a methyl group are preferred.

The "heteroaryl group" is a single ring or condensed ring heteroaryl group having 1 to 3 hetero atoms of an oxygen atom, a sulfur atom, a nitrogen atom, etc., and its illustrative examples include a furyl group, a thienyl group, a pyrrolyl group, an imidazolyl group, a pyrazolyl group, an isothiazolyl group, an isoxazolyl group, a pyridyl group, a pyrimidinyl group, a quinolyl group, an isoquinolyl group, a quinazolinyl group, a quinolizinyl group, a quinoxalinyl group, a cinnolinyl group; a benzimidazolyl group, an imidazopyridyl group, a benzofuranyl group, a naphthyridinyl group, a 1,2-benzoisoxazolyl group, a benzoxazolyl group, a benzothiazolyl group, an oxazolopyridyl group, an isothiazolopyridyl group, a benzothienyl group and the like, of which heteroaryl groups such as a furyl group, a thienyl group, a pyrrolyl group, an imidazolyl group, a pyridyl group and the like are preferred.

The "lower alkoxycarbonyl group" is a group formed from a straight or branched alcohol having 1 to 6 carbon atoms and a carboxyl group by esterification, such as a methoxycarbonyl group, an ethoxycarbonyl group, a propoxycarbonyl group, an isopropoxycarbonyl group, a butoxycarbonyl group, an isobutoxycarbonyl group, a sec-butoxycarbonyl group, a tert-butoxycarbonyl group, a pentyloxy carbonyl group, an isopentyloxy carbonyl group, a neopentyloxy carbonyl group, a tert-pentyloxy carbonyl group, a hexyloxy carbonyl group and the like, of which those having 1 to 3 carbon atoms are preferred, and a methoxycarbonyl group and an ethoxycarbonyl group are particularly preferred.

The "mono- or di-lower alkylaminocarbonyl group" means a group in which one or two hydrogen atoms of an amino group is substituted with the aforementioned "lower alkyl group". Illustrative examples of the mono-lower alkylaminocarbonyl group include a methylaminocarbonyl group, an ethylaminocarbonyl group, a propylaminocarbonyl group, an isopropylaminocarbonyl group, a butylaminocarbonyl group, an isobutylaminocarbonyl group, a pentylaminocarbonyl group, an isopentylaminocarbonyl group, a hexylaminocarbonyl group, an isohexylaminocarbonyl group and the like. Illustrative examples of the dialkylaminocarbonyl group include symmetric dialkylaminocarbonyl groups which are di-substituted with straight or branched alkyl groups having 1 to 6 carbon atoms, such as a dimethylaminocarbonyl group, a diethylaminocarbonyl group, a dipropylaminocarbonyl group, a diisopropylaminocarbonyl group, a dibutylaminocarbonyl group, a dipentylaminocarbonyl group and the like, and asymmetric dialkylaminocarbonyl groups which are di-substituted with different straight or branched alkyl groups having 1 to 6 carbon atoms, such as an ethylmethylaminocarbonyl group, a methylpropylaminocarbonyl group, an ethylpropylaminocarbonyl group, a butylmethylaminocarbonyl group, a butylethylaminocarbonyl group, a butylpropylaminocarbonyl group and the like.

Illustrative examples of the "lower alkylsulfonyl group" include a methylsulfonyl group, an ethylsulfonyl group, a propylsulfonyl group, an isopropylsulfonyl group, a butylsulfonyl group, an isobutylsulfonyl group, a pentylsulfonyl group, an isopentylsulfonyl group, a hexylsulfonyl group, an isohexylsulfonyl group and the like.

The "mono- or di-lower alkylaminothiocarbonyl group" means a group in which one or two hydrogen atoms of an amino group is substituted with the aforementioned "lower alkyl group". Illustrative examples of the mono-lower alkylaminothiocarbonyl group include a methylaminothiocarbonyl group, an ethylaminothiocarbonyl group, a propylaminothiocarbonyl group, an isopropylaminothiocarbonyl group, a butylaminothiocarbonyl group, an isobutylaminothiocarbonyl group, a pentylaminothiocarbonyl group, an isopentylaminothiocarbonyl group, a hexylaminothiocarbonyl group, an isohexylaminothiocarbonyl group and the like. Illustrative examples of the dialkylaminothiocarbonyl group include

symmetric dialkylaminothiocarbonyl groups which are di-substituted with straight or branched alkyl groups having 1 to 6 carbon atoms, such as a dimethylaminothiocarbonyl group, a diethylaminothiocarbonyl group, a dipropylaminothiocarbonyl group, a diisopropylaminothiocarbonyl group, a dibutylaminothiocarbonyl group, a dipentylaminothiocarbonyl group and the like, and asymmetric dialkylaminothiocarbonyl groups which are di-substituted with different straight or branched alkyl groups having 1 to 6 carbon atoms, such as an ethylmethylaminothiocarbonyl group, a methylpropylaminothiocarbonyl group, an ethylpropylaminothiocarbonyl group, a butylmethylaminothiocarbonyl group, a butylethylaminothiocarbonyl group, a butylpropylaminothiocarbonyl group and the like.

Illustrative examples of the "lower alkanoyl group" include a formyl group, an acetyl group, a propionyl group, a butyryl group, an isobutyryl group, a valeryl group, an isovaleryl group, a pivaloyl group, a hexanoyl group and the like, of which an acetyl group, a propionyl group and a butyryl group are preferred, and an acetyl group and a propionyl group are particularly preferred.

The "lower alkylene group" is an alkylene group having 1 to 6 carbon atoms, and its illustrative examples include a methylene group, an ethylene group, a methylmethylenegroup, a trimethylene group, a dimethylmethylenegroup, a tetramethylene group, a methyltrimethylene group, an ethylethylene group, a dimethylethylene group, an ethylmethylenegroup, a pentamethylene group, a methyltetramethylene group, a dimethyltrimethylene group, a trimethylethylene group, a diethylmethylenegroup, a hexamethylene group, a methylpentamethylene group, a dimethyltetramethylene and the like. Of these groups, alkylene groups of 1 to 3 carbon atoms such as a methylene group, an ethylene group, a methylmethylenegroup, a trimethylene group and a dimethylmethylenegroup are preferred; a methylene group and an ethylene group are more preferable; and a methylene group is the most preferable.

With respect to the substituent of the "lower alkyl group which may be substituted", "cycloalkyl group which may be substituted" or "lower alkanoyl group which may be substituted", any group which can be substituted on the lower alkyl group, cycloalkyl group or lower alkanoyl group may be used, but a member of the following group C may be used preferably. Also, with respect to the substituent of the "aryl group which may be substituted" or "heteroaryl group which may be substituted", any group which can be substituted on the "aryl group" or "heteroaryl group" may be used, but a member of the following group D may be used preferably. These "lower alkyl group", "cycloalkyl group", "lower alkanoyl group", "aryl group" or "heteroaryl group" may be substituted with 1 or a plurality of, preferably 1 to 3, of the substituents.

Group C: a halogen atom, a carboxyl group, a carbamoyl group, an amino group, a cyano group, a nitro group, a lower alkanoyl group, a lower alkoxy group, a lower alkoxy carbonyl group, a mono- or di-lower alkylamino group, an aryl group, an aralkyloxy group, an aryloxy group, a mercapto group, a lower alkylthio group, a lower alkylthiocarbonyl group, a hydroxyl group, a carbamoyl group, or a mono- or di-lower alkylaminocarbonyl group  
group D: a halogen atom, a carboxyl group, an amino group, a cyano group, a nitro group, a hydroxyl group, a lower alkoxy group, a lower alkoxy carbonyl group, a mono- or di-lower alkylamino group; a lower alkanoyl group, or a lower alkyl group which may be substituted with a member of the group C

Examples of the "halogen atom" include a fluorine atom, a chlorine atom, an iodine atom, a bromine atom and the like, and examples of the "mono- or di-lower alkylamino group" include mono-lower alkylamino groups such as a methylamino group, an ethylamino group, a propylamino group, an isopropylamino group, a butylamino group, an isobutylamino group, a pentylamino group, an isopentylamino group, a hexylamino group, an isohexylamino group and the like or straight or branched, symmetric or asymmetric di-lower alkylamino groups having 1 to 6 carbon atoms such as a dimethylamino group, a methylethylamino group, a diethylamino group, a dipropylamino group, an ethylpropylamino group, a dibutylamino group, a dipentylamino group and the like. The term "aralkyloxy group" means a group in which an optional hydrogen atom of the "lower alkoxy group" is substituted with the aforementioned "aryl group", and its illustrative examples include a benzyloxy group, a naphthylmethoxy group, a phenetoxy group, a phenylpropoxy group and the like, and the term "aryloxy group" means a group in which the hydrogen atom of a hydroxyl group is substituted with the aforementioned "aryl group", and its illustrative examples include a phenoxy group, a naphthoxy group and the like.

The term "lower alkylthio group" means a group in which the hydrogen atom of a mercapto group is substituted with the aforementioned "lower alkyl group", and its illustrative examples include a methylthio group, an ethylthio group, a propylthio group, an isopropylthio group, a butylthio group, an isobutylthio group, a pentylthio group, an isopentylthio group, a hexylthio group and the like, and the term "lower alkylthiocarbonyl group" means a group in which a carbonyl group of the aforementioned "lower alkanoyl group" is substituted by a thiocarbonyl group, and its illustrative examples include a methylthiocarbonyl group, an ethylthiocarbonyl group, a propylthiocarbonyl group, an isopropylthiocarbonyl group, a butylthiocarbonyl group, a pentylthiocarbonyl group, a hexylthiocarbonyl group and the like.

The "mono- or di-lower alkylaminosulfonyl group" means a group in which one or two hydrogen atoms of aminosulfonyl group is substituted with the aforementioned "lower alkyl group". Illustrative examples of the mono-lower alkylaminosulfonyl group include a methylaminosulfonyl group, an ethylaminosulfonyl group, a propylaminosulfonyl group, an isopropylaminosulfonyl group, a butylaminosulfonyl group, an isobutylaminosulfonyl group, a pentylaminosulfonyl group, an isopentylaminosulfonyl group, a hexylaminosulfonyl group, an isohexylaminosulfonyl group and the like. Illus-

trative examples of the dialkylaminosulfonyl group include symmetric dialkylaminosulfonyl groups which are di-substituted with straight or branched alkyl groups having 1 to 6 carbon atoms, such as a dimethylaminosulfonyl group, a diethylaminosulfonyl group, a dipropylaminosulfonyl group, a diisopropylaminosulfonyl group, a dibutylaminosulfonyl group, a dipentylaminosulfonyl group and the like, and asymmetric dialkylaminosulfonyl groups which are di-substituted with different straight or branched alkyl groups having 1 to 6 carbon atoms, such as an ethylmethylaminosulfonyl group, a methylpropylaminosulfonyl group, an ethylpropylaminosulfonyl group, a butylmethylaminosulfonyl group, a butylethylaminosulfonyl group, a butylpropylaminosulfonyl group and the like. The term "N-lower alkyl-N-lower alkoxy carbonylaminosulfonyl group" means a group in which the hydrogen atom of the aminosulfonyl group is substituted with the aforementioned "lower alkyl group" and "lower alkoxy carbonyl group".

Its illustrative examples include an N-methyl-N-methoxycarbonylaminosulfonyl group, an N-methyl-N-ethoxycarbonylaminosulfonyl group, an N-ethyl-N-methoxycarbonylaminosulfonyl group, an N-ethyl-N-ethoxycarbonylaminosulfonyl group, an N-methyl-N-propoxycarbonylaminosulfonyl group, an N-ethyl-N-propoxycarbonylaminosulfonyl group, an N-propyl-N-propoxycarbonylaminosulfonyl group, an N-butyl-N-methoxycarbonylaminosulfonyl group, an N-butyl-N-ethoxycarbonylaminosulfonyl group and the like, of which a group substituted with an alkyl group of 1 to 3 carbon atoms and an alkoxy carbonyl group of 1 to 3 carbon atoms is preferred.

Illustrative example of the particularly preferred compound among the object compounds to be included in the present invention is an amidinonaphthyl derivative, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, which is selected from the group consisting of N-[4-[(1-acetoimido-4-piperidyl)oxy]phenyl]-N-[7-amidino-2-naphthyl)methyl-N'-methylsulfamide, ethyl N-[N-4-[(1-acetoimido-4-piperidyl)oxy]phenyl]-N-[7-amidino-2-naphthyl)methyl]sulfamoyl]carbamate, 4-[N-4-[(1-acetoimido-4-piperidyl)oxy]phenyl]-N-[7-amidino-2-naphthyl)methyl]sulfamoyl]benzoic acid, N-[4-[(1-acetoimido-4-piperidyl)oxy]phenyl]-N-[7-amidino-2-naphthyl)methyl]sulfamoyl]acetic acid, ethyl N-[N-4-[(1-acetoimido-4-piperidyl)oxy]phenyl]-N-[7-amidino-2-naphthyl)methyl]sulfamoyl]glycinate, N-[N-4-[(1-acetoimido-4-piperidyl)oxy]phenyl]-N-[7-amidino-2-naphthyl)methyl]sulfamoyl]N-ethoxycarbonylglycine and N-[N-4-[(1-acetoimido-4-piperidyl)oxy]phenyl]-N-[7-amidino-2-naphthyl)methyl]sulfamoyl]glycine.

Since the compounds of the present invention contain asymmetric carbon atoms in some cases, various isomers such as geometrical isomers, tautomers, optical isomers and the like, either as mixtures or in isolated forms, are included in the compounds of the present invention.

The compound (I) of the present invention forms an acid addition salt in some cases. Also, it may form a salt with a base depending on the type of the substituent. Illustrative examples of such salts include acid addition salts with inorganic acids such as hydrochloric acid, hydrobromic acid, hydroiodic acid, sulfuric acid, nitric acid, phosphoric acid and the like or with organic acids such as formic acid, acetic acid, propionic acid, oxalic acid, malonic acid, succinic acid, fumaric acid, maleic acid, lactic acid, malic acid, tartaric acid, citric acid, methanesulfonic acid, ethanesulfonic acid, aspartic acid, glutamic acid and the like, and salts with inorganic bases such as sodium, potassium, magnesium, calcium, aluminum and the like or with organic bases such as methylamine, ethylamine, ethanolamine, lysine, ornithine and the like, as well as ammonium salt and the like.

In addition, hydrates, pharmaceutically acceptable various solvates and polymorphism of the compound (I) are also included in the present invention. As a matter of course, the present invention is not limited to the compounds described in the following Examples, but includes all of the amidinonaphthyl derivatives represented by the general formula (I) and pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof.

40

#### (Production method)

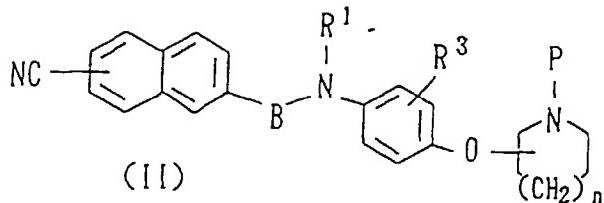
The following describes typical production method of the invention compound (I). Also, since the intermediate compound represented by the general formula (I') as another object compound of the present invention is a novel compound, its production method is described in the first production step.

50

55

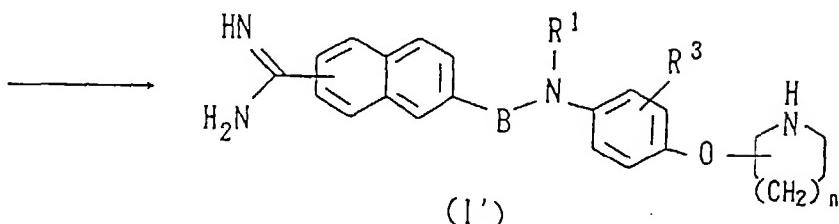
First step

5



10

15



20

(In the formula, P means an amino-protecting group.)

As the amino-protecting group P, the groups commonly used for the protection of an amino group can be used with no particular limitation, such as a lower alkyloxycarbonyl group, an aralkyloxycarbonyl group, an acyl group, a lower alkyl group, an aralkyl group, a sulfonyl group and the like.

The compound (I') of the present invention can be synthesized by the following method (i), (ii) or (iii).

(i) A method in which a nitrile is converted into an imidate and then condensed with an amine:

The nitrile (II) is allowed to react with an alcohol such as methanol, ethanol or the like at -40°C to 0°C in the presence of hydrochloric acid gas, and then the thus formed imidate is allowed to react with ammonia, ammonium carbonate, ammonium chloride, ammonium acetate, or the other amine or amine salt. As the solvent, methanol, ethanol, acetone, tetrahydrofuran and the like can be used.

(ii) A method in which a nitrile is converted into a thioamide and then into a thioimide which is subsequently condensed with an amine:

The nitrile (II) is allowed to react with hydrogen sulfide in the presence of an organic base such as methylamine, triethylamine, pyridine, picoline or the like to give a thioamide. The thioamide can also be obtained by allowing the nitrile (II) to react with o,o-diethyl dithiophosphate in the presence of hydrogen chloride.

The resulting thioamide is allowed to react with a lower alkyl halide such as methyl iodide, ethyl iodide or the like to convert it into a thioimide which is then allowed to react with ammonia, ammonium carbonate, ammonium chloride, ammonium acetate, or other amine or amine salt. As the solvent, methanol, ethanol, acetone, tetrahydrofuran, ethyl acetate and the like can be used.

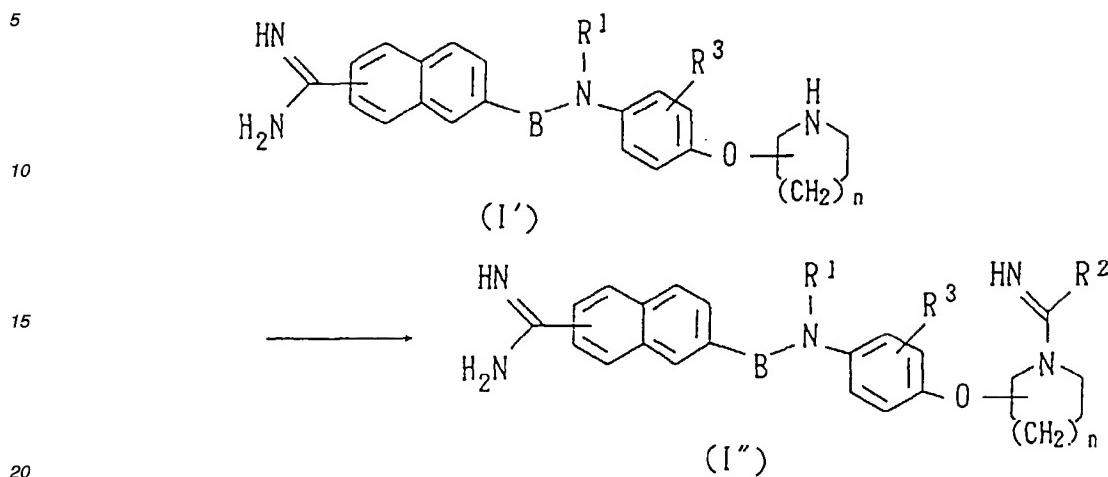
(iii) A method in which an amine, an amine salt, a metallic amide or a Grignard's reagent is directly added to a nitrile:

The synthesis can be carried out by adding a reagent such as ammonia, ammonium chloride and ammonia, ammonium thiocyanate, alkylammonium thiocyanate, MeAl(Cl)NH<sub>2</sub>, NaNH<sub>2</sub>, (CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub>NMgBr or the like to the nitrile (II) in an appropriate solvent or without solvent. As the solvent, chloroform, methanol, ethanol, acetone, tetrahydrofuran, toluene, dimethylformamide and the like can be used. In some cases, the reaction is considerably accelerated when a base (e.g., sodium hydride), aluminum chloride, or an acid (e.g., p-toluenesulfonic acid) is used as a catalyst. The reaction can be carried out at cooling temperature to room temperature or with heating.

During the reaction to change a nitrile to an amidino group, the protecting group P of the nitrile (II) may be eliminated or not eliminated. When the protecting group P is not eliminated, the compound (I') of the present invention can be obtained by eliminating the protecting group P by a method suitable for its elimination, for example under an acidic condition with hydrochloric acid, acetic acid, trifluoroacetic acid or the like.

In addition, when an alkoxy carbonyl group is linked to the compound (II), it is possible to convert the alkoxy carbonyl group into a carbamoyl group simultaneously with the amidino formation reaction.

Second step



The compound (I'') of the present invention can be obtained by allowing the compound (I') which has a secondary amino group and which is produced in the aforementioned first step to react with an imidate compound in an appropriate solvent in the presence of a base at a cooling to heating temperature.

Examples of the solvent to be used include water, alcohols having 1 to 4 carbon atoms such as ethanol, propanol and the like, aliphatic ethers such as diethyl ether and the like, halogenated hydrocarbons such as chloroform and the like, N,N-dimethylformamide, dimethyl sulfoxide and the like and mixed solvents thereof.

Examples of the base include N-methylmorpholine, triethylamine, trimethylamine, sodium hydroxide, potassium hydroxide and the like.

When an alkoxy carbonyl group is linked to the compound (I''), the hydrolysis can be carried out in the usual way under a basic, acidic or neutral condition, if necessary.

Examples of the base to be used under a basic condition include sodium hydroxide, potassium hydroxide, lithium hydroxide, barium hydroxide and the like, examples of the acid to be used under an acidic condition include Lewis acids such as hydrochloric acid, sulfuric acid, boron trichloride or the like, trifluoroacetic acid, p-toluenesulfonic acid and the like, and examples of the reagent to be used under a neutral condition include halogen ions such as of lithium iodide, lithium bromide and the like, alkali metal salts of thiol and enol, iodotrimethylsilane and an enzyme such as esterase. Examples of the solvent to be used in the reaction include water, alcohol (e.g., methanol and ethanol), acetone, dioxane, acetonitrile, tetrahydrofuran, N,N-dimethylformamide, dimethyl sulfoxide, formic acid, pyridine acetate, lutidine, collidine and the like. These solvents may be used as mixtures with water.

Though the reaction generally progresses at room temperature, it may be necessary to carry out the reaction in an ice bath or with heating in some cases, so that the reaction temperature should be optionally selected in the conventional way.

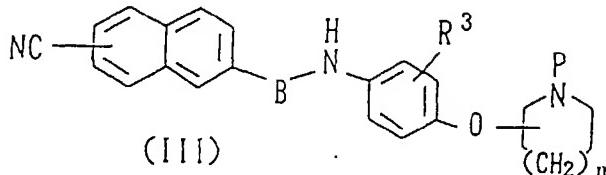
In addition, the compound represented by the general formula (I) can be produced by optionally combining known steps which can be generally employed by those skilled in the art, such as alkylation, acylation, oxidation, reduction, hydrolysis and the like.

(Production method of starting compound)

Starting compounds (the following compounds (IVa), (IVb), (IVc), (IVd), (IVe) and (VII)) for the compound (I) of the present invention in which R<sup>1</sup> is a group represented by -A-W-R<sup>4</sup> can be produced by the following methods (a) to (f).

## (a) Production method for an amide compound (IVa)

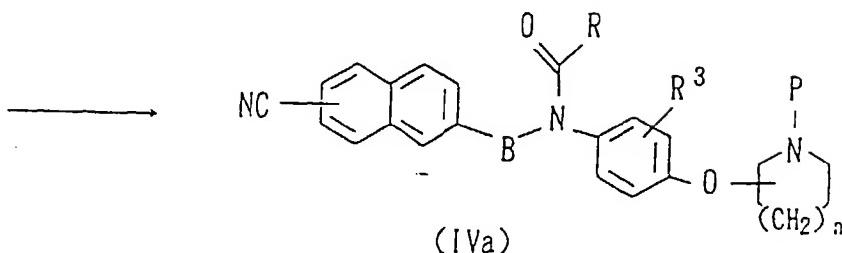
5



10

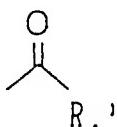
15

20



[In the formulae, R<sup>a</sup> is a group represented by R<sub>a</sub><sup>1</sup> or the formula

25



30 (R<sub>a</sub><sup>1</sup> is a lower alkyl group which may have a substituent or an aryl group which may have a substituent, or a cycloalkyl group which may have a substituent or a lower alkoxy group.)] The compound (IVa) which is an amide can be obtained by subjecting the amine (III) and an active derivative of a carboxylic acid to acylation reaction in an appropriate solvent.

35 Examples of the active derivative of a carboxylic acid to be used include an active ester obtained by the reaction with a phenolic compound (e.g., p-nitrophenol) or N-hydroxyamine compound (e.g., 1-hydroxysuccinimide and 1-hydroxybenzotriazole); a monoalkyl carbonate, or an acid anhydride mixture obtained by reaction with an organic acid or a phosphoric acid anhydride mixture obtained by reaction of diphenylphosphoryl chloride with N-methylmorpholine; an acid azide obtained by allowing an ester with hydrazine or an alkyl nitrite; an acid halide (e.g., acid chloride and acid bromide); a symmetric acid anhydride and the like.

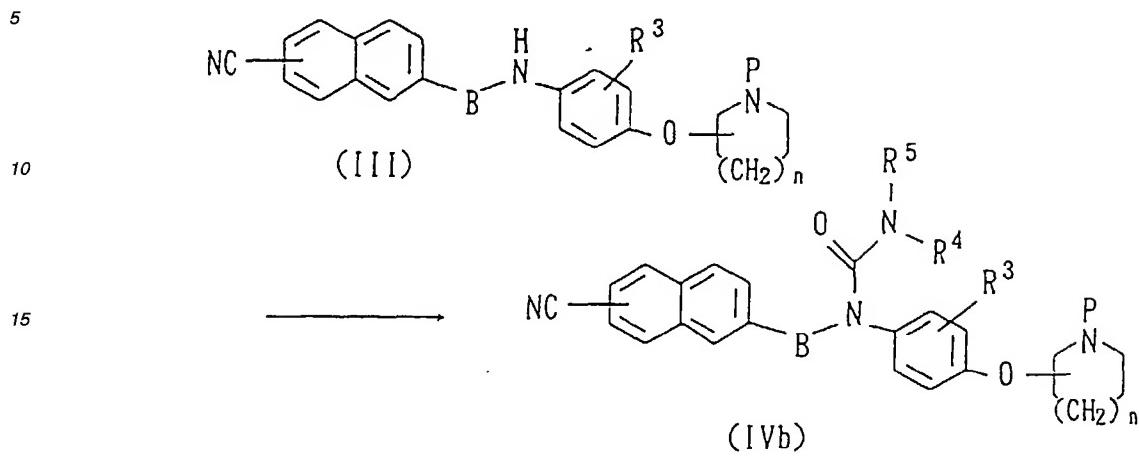
40 Alternatively, the amide compound (IVa) can also be obtained by subjecting a carboxylic acid to acylation reaction in an appropriate solvent in the presence of a condensing agent. As the condensing agent of this case, N,N-dicyclohexylcarbodiimide (DCC), 1-ethyl-3-(3-(N,N-dimethylamino)propyl)carbodiimide, carbonyldiimidazole, diphenylphosphoryl azide (DPPA), diethylphosphoryl cyanide and the like are desirable.

45 The reaction is carried out generally in a solvent at cooling to room temperature. Examples of the solvent to be used are organic solvents which are not participated in the reaction, such as dimethylformamide, dimethylamide, dioxane, tetrahydrofuran, diethyl ether, dichloroethane, chloroform, carbon tetrachloride, dimethoxymethane, dimethoxyethane, ethyl acetate, benzene, acetonitrile, dimethyl sulfoxide and the like and mixed solvents thereof, and these organic solvents are optionally selected depending on the method to be employed. Depending on the type of acylation, it may be necessary to carry out the reaction under anhydrous condition.

50 Also, depending on the method to be employed, it may sometimes be desirable for smooth reaction to carry out the reaction in the presence of a base such as N-methylmorpholine, triethylamine, trimethylamine, pyridine, sodium hydride, potassium t-butoxide, butyl lithium, sodium amide or using these bases as the solvent.

55

## (b) Production method for an urea compound (IVb)



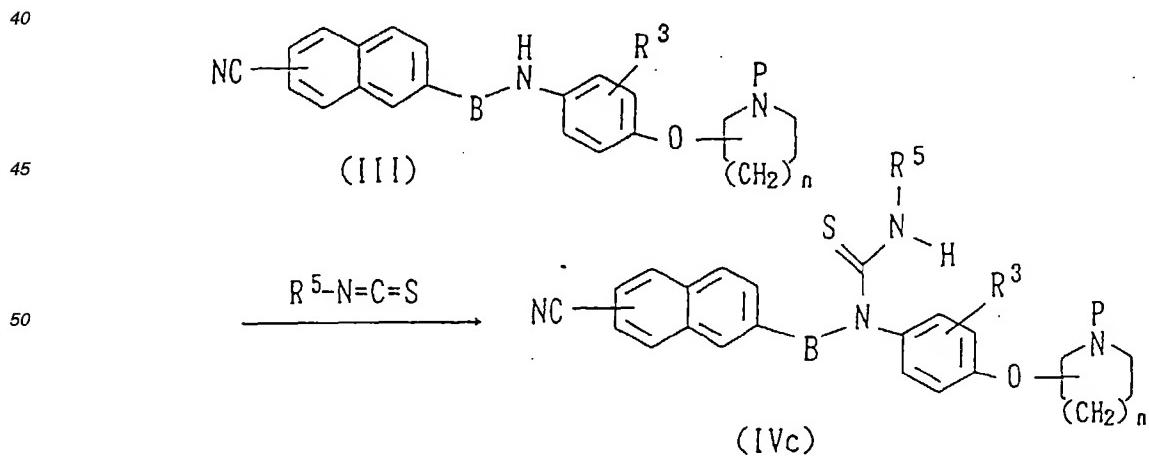
The urea compound (IVb) can be obtained by allowing the amine (III) to react with an isocyanate derivative in an appropriate solvent under cooling to reflux condition.

Alternatively, the urea compound (IVb) can also be obtained by allowing the amine (III) to react with phosgene, 25 diphosgene or triphosgene in an appropriate solvent under cooling to reflux condition, and subsequently allowing the thus formed carbamoyl chloride to react with an amine derivative.

The solvent to be used is an organic solvent which is not participated in the reaction, and its illustrative examples include dimethylformamide, dimethylamide, dioxane, tetrahydrofuran, diethyl ether, dichloroethane, chloroform, carbon 30 tetrachloride, dimethoxymethane, dimethoxyethane, ethyl acetate, benzene, acetonitrile, dimethyl sulfoxide and the like and mixed solvents thereof, and these organic solvents are optionally selected depending on the method to be employed.

Depending on the method to be employed, it may sometimes be desirable for smooth reaction to carry out the reaction in the presence of a base such as triethylamine, trimethylamine, sodium hydride, potassium t-butoxide, butyl lithium, sodium amide or the like.

## (c) Production method for a thiourea compound (IVc)



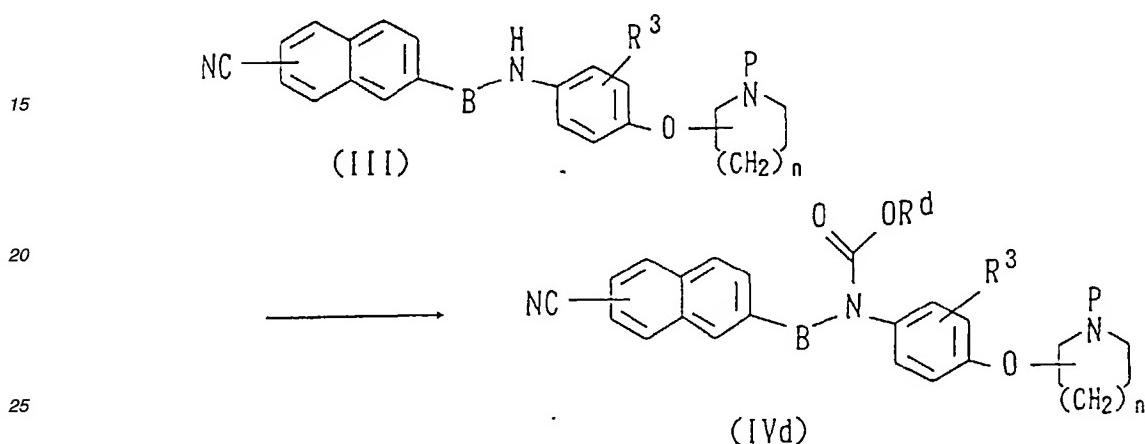
The thiourea compound (IVc) can be obtained by allowing the amine (III) to react with an isothiocyanate derivative in an appropriate solvent under cooling to reflux condition. The solvent to be used is an organic solvent which is not participated in the reaction, and its illustrative examples include dimethylformamide, dimethylamide, dioxane, tetrahydrofuran,

diethyl ether, dichloroethane, chloroform, carbon tetrachloride, dimethoxymethane, dimethoxyethane, ethyl acetate, benzene, acetonitrile, dimethyl sulfoxide and the like and mixed solvents thereof, and these organic solvents are optionally selected depending on the method to be employed.

Depending on the method to be employed, it may sometimes be desirable for smooth reaction to carry out the reaction in the presence of a base such as triethylamine, trimethylamine, sodium hydride, potassium t-butoxide, butyl lithium, sodium amide or the like.

(d) Production method for an urethane compound (IVd)

10



[In the formulae,  $R^d$  is a lower alkyl group which may have a substituent.]

30 The urethane compound (IVd) can be obtained by allowing the amine (III) to react with an alkyl chloroformate which may have a substituent, an alkyl azidoformate which may have a substituent or an alkyl carbonate which may have a substituent, in an appropriate solvent under cooling to reflux condition.

The solvent to be used is an organic solvent which is not participated in the reaction, and its illustrative examples include dimethylformamide, dimethylamide, dioxane, tetrahydrofuran, diethyl ether, dichloroethane, chloroform, carbon tetrachloride, dimethoxymethane, dimethoxyethane, ethyl acetate, benzene, acetonitrile, dimethyl sulfoxide and the like, and these organic solvents are optionally selected depending on the method to be employed.

Depending on the method to be employed, it may sometimes be desirable for smooth reaction to carry out the reaction in the presence of a base such as triethylamine, trimethylamine, sodium hydride, potassium t-butoxide, butyl lithium, sodium amide or the like.

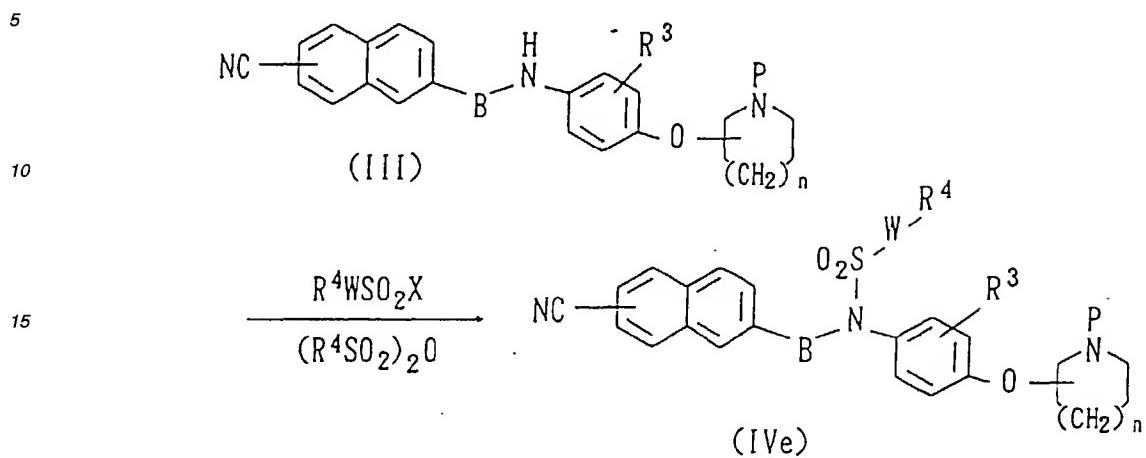
40 An oxalate compound can also be produced under the same reaction conditions except that a halogenoglyoxylic acid derivative is used as the starting compound.

45

50

55

## (e) Production method for a sulfonamide compound (IVe)

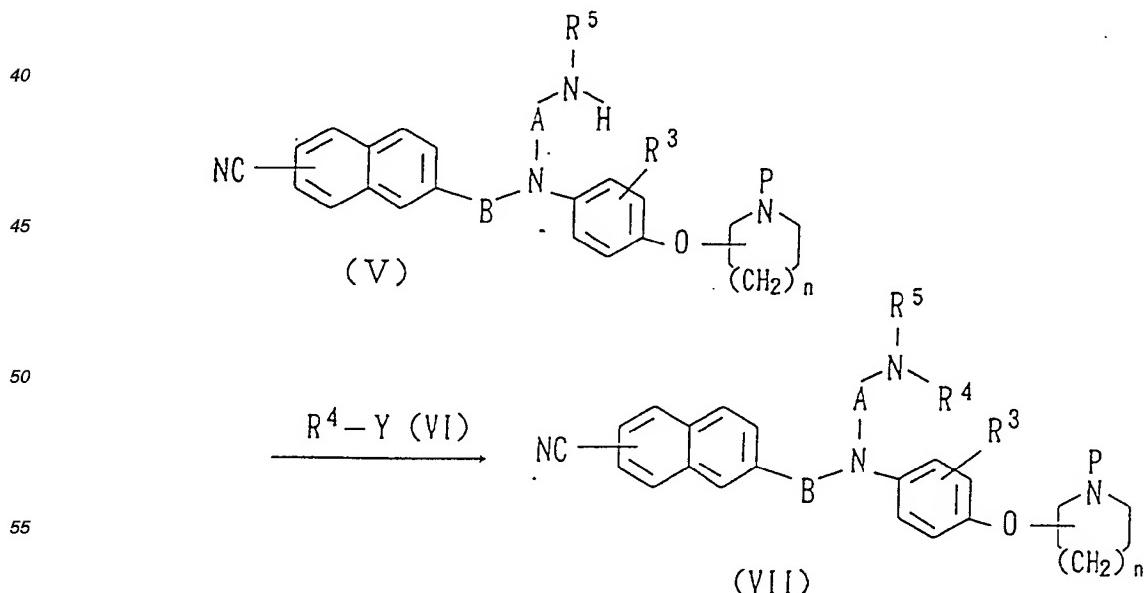


The sulfonamide compound (IVe) can be obtained by allowing the amine (III) to react with a sulfonyl halide derivative and a sulfonic anhydride generally in the presence of a base, in an appropriate solvent under cooling to reflux condition.

25 The solvent to be used is an organic solvent which is not participated in the reaction, and its illustrative examples include dimethylformamide, dimethylamide, dioxane, tetrahydrofuran, diethyl ether, dichloroethane, chloroform, carbon tetrachloride, dimethoxymethane, dimethoxyethane, ethyl acetate, benzene, acetonitrile, dimethyl sulfoxide and the like and mixed solvents thereof, and these organic solvents are optionally selected depending on the method to be employed. Illustrative examples of the base to be used include N-methylmorpholine, triethylamine, trimethylamine, pyridine, sodium hydride, potassium t-butoxide, butyl lithium, sodium amide and the like, and it is possible in some cases 30 to use these bases as the solvent.

## (f) Alkylation

This alkylation reaction is a well known reaction. Though this reaction is explained in the following with reference to 35 an illustrative example, alkylation reactions other than the case of the illustrative example are also carried out under similar conditions.



[In the formulae, Y is an alkyl activating group such as a halogen atom, a methylsulfonyloxy group, a trifluoromethylsulfonyloxy group, a paratoluenesulfonyloxy group or the like.]

An alkylamine derivative represented by the general formula (VII) can be obtained by allowing an amine derivative represented by the general formula (V) to undergo alkylation by an alkylation agent represented by the general formula (VI). The alkylation reaction is carried out using the compound (V) and a reaction equivalent or excess amount of the alkylating agent (VI), in an appropriate solvent at cooling temperature to heating temperature, preferably from room temperature to heating (reflux) temperature. In this case, it is advantageous in some cases to add a reaction equivalent or excess amount of a base for smooth reaction.

Solvents which are not participated in this reaction, alcohols (e.g., methanol and ethanol), hydrocarbons (e.g., benzene and toluene), or tetrahydrofuran, dioxane, acetonitrile, dimethylformamide, dimethyl sulfoxide and the like may be used optionally, though the reaction may be carried out without solvent in some cases.

Examples of the base to be used in this reaction include organic bases such as triethylamine, pyridine and the like, inorganic salts composed of strong bases, such as sodium carbonate, potassium carbonate, sodium hydroxide and the like, and sodium hydride and the like. When a base is liquid, it may also be used as the solvent.

In addition, the starting compound of the present invention can be produced by optionally combining alkylation, oxidation, reduction, hydrolysis and the like other known steps which can be employed by those skilled in the art.

For example, in the case of the alkylation method, an alkyl-substituted sulfonamide compound can be obtained by carrying out reaction of a sulfonamide compound in the presence of its reaction equivalent amount or excess amount of an alcohol (e.g., methanol and ethanol), triphenylphosphine or diethyl azodicarboxylate in a solvent which is not participated in the reaction (e.g., tetrahydrofuran, benzene, dichloromethane or the like), while stirring at room temperature or with heating.

The reduction method is employed when an amine compound is obtained from a nitro compound. Its illustrative examples include a method in which a metal (e.g., zinc and tin) is used, a method in which a metal hydride (e.g., LiAlH<sub>4</sub>) is used and a catalytic reduction method in which palladium-carbon or the like is used, and each of these methods is carried out in a solvent which is not participated in the reaction at room temperature or with heating.

The compound of the present invention produced in this way can be isolated and purified by known techniques such as extraction, precipitation, separation chromatography, fractionating crystallization, recrystallization and the like. Also, the compound of the present invention can be made into desired salts by subjecting it to usual salt forming reaction.

In addition, the compound of the present invention may exist in the form of optical isomers when it has asymmetric carbon atoms. These optical isomers can be separated in the usual way by a fractionating crystallization in which an isomer is recrystallized together with an appropriate salt or by a column chromatography.

#### INDUSTRIAL APPLICABILITY

The compound of the present invention shows potent anticoagulation action by inhibiting activated blood coagulation factor X in a specific fashion. In consequence, it is useful as a blood coagulation inhibitor or a drug for use in the prevention and treatment of diseases which are induced by thrombus or embolus. Examples of such diseases include cerebrovascular disorders such as cerebral infarction, cerebral thrombosis, cerebral embolism, transient cerebral ischemic attack (TIA), subarachnoid hemorrhage (vascular twitching) and the like, ischemic heart diseases such as acute or chronic myocardial infarction, unstable angina, coronary artery thrombolysis and the like, pulmonary vascular disorders such as pulmonary thrombosis, pulmonary embolism and the like, and various vascular disorders such as peripheral arterial obstruction, deep venous thrombosis, disseminated intravascular coagulation syndrome, thrombus formation after artificial blood vessel operation or after artificial valve replacement, re-occlusion and re-stricture after coronary artery by-pass operation, re-occlusion and re-stricture after PTCA or PTCR operation and thrombus formation at the time of extracorporeal circulation. In addition to the above, a possibility has been suggested on the use of the compound of the present invention as a drug for use in the prevention and treatment of influenza virus infection based on the activity to inhibit growth of influenza virus, effected by the activated blood coagulation factor X inhibiting action of the compound (an unexamined published Japanese patent application (*kokai*) No. 6-227971).

The excellent activity of the compound of the present invention to inhibit activated blood coagulation factor X has been confirmed by the following tests.

##### 1) Test on the measurement of blood coagulation time by human activated blood coagulation factor X

Human activated blood coagulation factor X (manufactured by Cosmo Bio) is dissolved in 0.05 M Tris-HCl buffer (pH=7.40) to prepare a 0.05 unit/ml solution. A blood sample collected using 1/10 volume of 3.8% sodium citrate was centrifuged at 3,000 rpm for 10 minutes. Then, 90 µl portion of the thus separated human plasma was mixed with 10 µl of each drug which has been diluted by dissolving in physiological saline and 50µl of the aforementioned activated blood coagulation factor X solution, and the mixture was incubated at 37°C for 3 minutes. Then, 100 µl of 20 mM CaCl solution was added to measure the blood coagulation time. KC4A manufactured by

Amelung was used for the measurement of blood coagulation time. A dose which extends the blood coagulation time twice (to be referred to as CT2 hereinafter) was calculated based on the blood coagulation time when 10 µl of physiological saline was added instead of the drug. The results are shown in Table 1.

2) Test on the measurement of coagulation time by bovine thrombin

Human fibrinogen (freeze-dried preparation, manufactured by Sigma) is dissolved in 0.05 M Tris-HCl buffer (pH=7.40) to prepare a 6 mg/ml solution. Bovine thrombin (500 IU/vial, manufactured by Mochida Pharmaceutical) is dissolved in physiological saline to prepare thrombin solutions of various concentrations. A 100 µl portion of the aforementioned fibrinogen solution was mixed with 100 µl of physiological saline, the mixture was incubated at 37°C for 3 minutes. Then, 100 µl of the aforementioned thrombin solution was added to measure the coagulation time and to determine concentration of thrombin which causes coagulation after about 20 seconds. Next, 100 µl of each drug which has been diluted with physiological saline was added to 100 µl of the aforementioned fibrinogen solution to measure the coagulation time. KC4A manufactured by Amelung was used for the measurement of the coagulation time. A dose which extends the blood coagulation time twice (to be referred to as CT2 hereinafter) was calculated based on the blood coagulation time when 100 µl of physiological saline was added. The results are shown in Table 1.

3) Test on the measurement of enzyme inhibition by a synthetic substrate method

Human activated blood coagulation factor X (manufactured by Cosmo Bio) was dissolved in 0.02 M Tris-HCl buffer (pH=7.40) containing 0.15 M sodium chloride to prepare a 6 units/ml solution. A synthetic substrate S-2222 (manufactured by Daiichi Kagaku Yakuhin) was dissolved in purified water to prepare a 0.75 mg/ml solution. A 25 µl portion of each drug which has been prepared by dissolving the drug in physiological saline was mixed with 170 µl of 0.05 M Tris-HCl buffer (pH=8.40) and 50 µl of the S-2222 solution. Then, 10 µl of the human activated blood coagulation factor X solution was added and the mixture was incubated at 37°C for 15 minutes. The reaction was stopped by adding 50 µl of 60% acetic acid and then the absorbance at 405 nm was measured to calculate IC<sub>50</sub> value. Model 3550 manufactured by Bio-Rad was used for the measurement. A reaction mixture prepared by adding physiological saline instead of the drug and adding 60% acetic acid prior to the addition of the human activated blood coagulation factor X solution was used as a control. Concentration of the drug when 50% of the reaction was inhibited (to be referred to as IC<sub>50</sub> hereinafter) was calculated based on the control. As the results, the compound of Example 79 for example showed a value of 0.091 µM (IC<sub>50</sub>), and the compound of Example 88 showed a value of 0.047 µM (IC<sub>50</sub>).

On the basis of the results of the aforementioned tests 1), 2) and 3), it was confirmed that the compound of the present invention inhibits human activated blood coagulation factor X in a specific fashion and shows excellent anti-coagulation action by extending the coagulation time with a lower concentration than a reference compound described in the following.

35

40

45

50

55

Table 1

Compounds tested	1) Test on the measurement of blood coagulation time by human activated blood coagulation factor X	Test on the measurement of coagulation time by bovine thrombin
Example No.	CT2 ( $\mu$ M)	CT2 ( $\mu$ M)
23	0.11	>100
28	0.05	>100
31	0.09	>100
33	0.14	>100
47	0.13	>100
63	0.04	>100
74	0.09	>100
79	0.05	>100
86	0.04	>100
88	0.04	>100
Reference compound	0.59	>100
Reference compound: compound of Example 52 in an unexamined published Japanese patent application (kokai) No. 5-208946		

## 4) Test on the exo vivo measurement of coagulation time in mice (intravenous administration)

Each drug dissolved in physiological saline was administered by single injection into caudal vein of each of male ICR mice (20-30 g, purchased from SLC) which have been abstained from food for 12 hours or more and, 1 minute thereafter and under diethyl ether anesthesia, 0.6 ml of blood was collected from the aorta with 1/10 volume of 3.8% sodium citrate and centrifuged at 3,000 rpm for 10 minutes to separate blood plasma. Using the resulting blood plasma, extrinsic blood coagulation time (PT) and intrinsic blood coagulation time (APTT) were measured in accordance with the following methods a) and b).

## a) Extrinsic blood coagulation time (PT)

Tissue thromboplastin (54 mg/vial, freeze-dried preparation, manufactured by Ortho) was dissolved in 2.5 ml of distilled water and pre-incubated at 3.7°C. A 50  $\mu$ l portion of the aforementioned blood plasma was incubated at 37°C for 1 minute and then mixed with 50  $\mu$ l of the just described thromboplastin solution to measure blood coagulation time. KC4A manufactured by Amelung was used for the measurement of blood coagulation time. Blood coagulation time when physiological saline was administered instead of the drug was used as a control, and the drug activity was shown as a relative value to the control which was defined as 1.

## b) Intrinsic blood coagulation time (APTT)

Blood coagulation time was measured by incubating 50  $\mu$ l of activated thromboplastin (manufactured by Ortho) and 50  $\mu$ l of the aforementioned blood plasma at 37°C and then adding 50  $\mu$ l of 20 mM CaCl<sub>2</sub> solution which has been pre-incubated at 37°C. KC4A manufactured by Amelung was used for the measurement of blood coagulation time. Blood coagulation time when physiological saline was administered instead of the drug was used as a control, and the drug activity was shown as a relative value to the control which was defined as 1. In this case, dose dependency of and periodical changes in the anticoagulation action were also examined by changing the administration dose or the blood collection time.

As the results of this test, excellent blood coagulation time extending action was observed by intravenous administration of the compound of the present invention.

## 5) Test on the exo vivo measurement of coagulation time in mice (oral administration)

The procedure of the above test 4) was repeated except that forced oral administration was carried out using an oral sound, instead of the single injection into caudal vein carried out in the test 4), and blood was collected 30 minutes thereafter.

As the results of this test, the blood coagulation time extending action was observed also by the oral administration of the compound of the present invention.

The pharmaceutical composition which contains one or two or more of the compounds of the present invention represented by the general formula (I) or pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof as the active ingredient is prepared into tablets, powders, fine granules, granules, capsules, pills, solutions, injections, suppositories, ointments, adhesive preparations and the like using commonly used pharmaceutical carriers, fillers and other additives and administered orally or parenterally.

Clinical dose of the compound of the present invention in human is optionally decided by taking into consideration symptoms, body weight, age, sex and the like of each patient to be treated, but is usually 0.1 to 500 mg by oral administration, or 0.01 to 100 mg by parenteral administration, per day per adult, and the daily dose is divided into 1 to several doses per day. Since the dose varies under various conditions, a smaller dose than the above range may be sufficient in some cases.

The solid composition for use in the oral administration according to the present invention is used in the form of tablets, powders, granules and the like. In such a solid composition, one or more active substances are mixed with at least one inert diluent such as lactose, mannitol, glucose, hydroxypropylcellulose, microcrystalline cellulose, starch, polyvinyl pyrrolidone, metasilicic acid or magnesium aluminate. In the usual way, the composition may contain additives other than the inert diluent, such as a lubricant (e.g., magnesium stearate), a disintegrating agent (e.g., calcium cellulose glycolate), a stabilizing agent (e.g., lactose) and a solubilizing or solubilization-assisting agent (e.g., glutamic acid and aspartic acid). If necessary, tablets or pills may be coated with a film of a gastric or enteric substance such as sucrose, gelatin, hydroxypropylcellulose, hydroxypropylmethylcellulose phthalate or the like. The liquid composition for oral administration includes pharmaceutically acceptable emulsions, solutions, suspensions, syrups, elixirs and the like and contains a commonly used inert diluent such as purified water or ethyl alcohol. In addition to the inert diluent, this composition may also contain auxiliary agents such as a solubilizing or solubilization assisting agent, a moistening agent, a suspending agent and the like, as well as sweeteners, flavors, aromas and antiseptics. The injections for parenteral administration includes aseptic aqueous or non-aqueous solutions, suspensions and emulsions. Examples of the diluent for use in the aqueous solutions and suspensions include distilled water for injection use and physiological saline. Examples of the diluent for use in the non-aqueous solutions and suspensions include propylene glycol, polyethylene glycol, a plant oil (e.g., olive oil), an alcohol (e.g., ethyl alcohol), polysorbate 80 (trade name) and the like. Such a composition may further contain additive agents such as an isotonic agent, an antiseptic, a moistening agent, an emulsifying agent, a dispersing agent, a stabilizing agent (e.g., lactose) and a solubilizing or solubilization assisting agent. These compositions are sterilized by filtration through a bacteria retaining filter, blending of a germicide or irradiation. Alternatively, they may be used by firstly making into sterile solid compositions and dissolving them in sterile water or a sterile solvent for injection prior to their use. When the compound of the present invention has low solubility, it may be subjected to a solubilization treatment. The solubilization treatment may be carried out by known methods which can be applied to pharmaceutical preparations, such as a method in which surface active agents (polyoxyethylene hardened castor oils, polyoxyethylene sorbitan higher fatty acid esters, polyoxyethylene polyoxypropylene glycols, sucrose fatty acid esters and the like) are added, and a method in which a drug is formed into solid dispersion together with a solubilizing agent such as a polymer (e.g., a water soluble high polymer such as hydroxypropylmethylcellulose (HPMC), polyvinyl pyrrolidone (PVP), and polyethylene glycol (PEG), or an enteric polymer such as carboxymethylethylcellulose (CMEC), hydroxypropylmethylcellulose phthalate (HPMCP), and methyl methacrylate-methacrylic acid copolymer (Eudragit L, S, trade name, manufactured by Rohm & Haas)). In addition, as occasion demands, a method in which a drug is made into a soluble salt or a method in which an inclusion compound is formed using cyclodextrin or the like may also be employed. The solubilization means can be optionally changed depending on each drug of interest [Saikin no seizaigijyutu to sono oyo (Recent Pharmaceutical Technology and Application), I. Utsumi et al., *Lyaku Journal*, 157-159 (1983) and *Yakugaku Monograph No. 1, Bioavailability*, K. Nagai et al., published by Soft Science, 78-82 (1988)]. Of the above techniques, a method in which solubility of a drug is improved by forming its solid dispersion with a solubilizing agent (an unexamined published Japanese patent application (*kokai*) No. 56-49314, FR 2460667) may be employed preferably.

## 50 BEST MODE OF CARRYING OUT THE INVENTION

The following illustratively describes production method of the compounds of the present invention with reference to production examples of the compounds of the present invention. In this connection, since novel compounds are included in the starting compounds for the compounds of the present invention, production methods of these compounds are also described as reference examples.

### Reference Example 1

Silver tetrafluoroborate (1,168 mg) was suspended in 6 ml of dimethyl sulfoxide, 1,230 mg of 7-Bromomethyl-2-

naphthalenecarbonitrile was added to the suspension, and the mixture was stirred at room temperature for 14 hours. The reaction solution was filtered, water was added to the mother liquid, and the mixture was extracted with ethyl acetate. The extract was washed with brine, dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, and then evaporated. The resulting residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography using a mixture of hexane and ethyl acetate as the eluent to give 5 543 mg of 7-formyl-2-naphthalenecarbonitrile in the form of white solid.

Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ , TMS internal standard)  $\delta$ : 7.78 (1H, dd,  $J=1.2, 8.5\text{Hz}$ ), 8.01 (1H, d,  $J=8.5\text{Hz}$ ), 8.02 (1H, d,  $J=8.5\text{Hz}$ ), 8.13 (1H, dd,  $J=1.2, 8.5\text{Hz}$ ), 8.40 (2H, s), 10.21 (1H, s).

#### 10 Reference Example 2

7-Formyl-2-naphthalenecarbonitrile obtained in Reference Example 1 (849 mg) and 1,370 mg of 4-[(1-t-butoxycarbonyl-4-piperidyl)oxy]aniline were dissolved in 10 ml of dichloromethane and 2.7 ml of acetic acid, 1,290 mg of sodium triacetoxyborohydride was added to the solution, and the mixture was stirred at room temperature for 45 minutes. The 15 reaction solution was washed with 2 M potassium carbonate, water and 10% citric acid aqueous solution in that order, dried over sodium sulfate, and then evaporated. By recrystallizing the resulting residue from methanol, 1,698 mg of 7-[[4-[(1-t-butoxycarbonyl-4-piperidyl)oxy]anilino]methyl]-2-naphthalenecarbonitrile was obtained.

Mass spectrometry data (m/z): 457 ( $M^+$ )

20 Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ , TMS internal standard)  $\delta$ : 1.46 (9H, s), 1.63-1.74 (2H, m), 1.80-1.92 (2H, m), 3.21-3.30 (2H, m), 3.65-3.77 (2H, m), 4.00 (1H, bs), 4.21-4.28 (1H, m), 4.49 (1H, s), 6.59 (2H, d,  $J=8.8\text{Hz}$ ), 6.79 (2H, d,  $J=8.8\text{Hz}$ ), 7.59 (1H, d,  $J=8.3\text{Hz}$ ), 7.66 (1H, d,  $J=8.8\text{Hz}$ ), 7.84-7.92 (3H, m), 8.19 (1H, s).

#### Reference Example 3

25 7-[[4-[(1-t-Butoxycarbonyl-4-piperidyl)oxy]anilino]methyl]-2-naphthalenecarbonitrile obtained in Reference Example 2 (150 mg) was dissolved in 1 ml of pyridine, 268 mg of acetic anhydride and 10 mg of 4-dimethylaminopyridine were added to the solution, and the mixture was stirred at room temperature for 15 hours. Ethyl acetate was added to the reaction solution. The mixture was washed with 10% citric acid aqueous solution and saturated sodium bicarbonate 30 aqueous solution in that order, dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, and then evaporated. By recrystallizing the resulting residue from ethanol, 139 mg of N-[4-[(1-t-butoxycarbonyl-4-piperidyl)oxy]phenyl]-N-[(7-cyano-2-naphthyl)methyl]acetamide was obtained.

Mass spectrometry data (m/z): 500 ( $M + 1$ )<sup>+</sup>

35 Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ , TMS internal standard)  $\delta$ : 1.46 (9H, s), 1.67-1.77 (2H, m), 1.85-1.97 (5H, m), 3.27-3.36 (2H, m), 3.63-3.76 (2H, m), 4.37-4.45 (1H, m), 5.02 (2H, s), 6.81 (2H, d,  $J=8.8\text{Hz}$ ), 6.88 (2H, d,  $J=8.8\text{Hz}$ ), 7.56-7.65 (3H, m), 7.83 (1H, d,  $J=8.3\text{Hz}$ ), 7.89 (1H, d,  $J=8.3\text{Hz}$ ), 8.13 (1H, s).

#### Reference Example 4

40 7-[[4-[(1-t-Butoxycarbonyl-4-piperidyl)oxy]anilino]methyl]-2-naphthalenecarbonitrile obtained in Reference Example 2 (200 mg) was dissolved in 2 ml of dichloromethane, 299 mg of ethyl chloroglyoxylate and 266 mg of triethylamine were added to the solution, and the mixture was stirred at room temperature for 15 hours. Ethyl acetate was added to the reaction solution. The mixture was washed with 10% citric acid aqueous solution and saturated sodium bicarbonate 45 aqueous solution in that order, dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, and then evaporated. The resulting residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography using hexane:ethyl acetate (8:2) as the eluent to give 241 mg of ethyl N-[4-[(1-t-butoxycarbonyl-4-piperidyl)oxy]phenyl]-N-[(7-cyano-2-naphthyl)methyl]oxamate.

Mass spectrometry data (m/z): 557 ( $M^+$ )

50 Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ , TMS internal standard)  $\delta$ : 1.01 (3H, t,  $J=7.1\text{Hz}$ ), 1.46 (9H, s), 1.63-1.75 (2H, m), 1.82-1.94 (2H, m), 3.25-3.36 (2H, m), 4.04 (2H, q,  $J=7.1\text{Hz}$ ), 4.35-4.45 (1H, m), 5.07 (2H, s), 6.78 (2H, d,  $J=8.8\text{Hz}$ ), 6.97 (2H, d,  $J=8.8\text{Hz}$ ), 7.58-7.63 (2H, m), 7.68 (1H, s), 7.86 (1H, d,  $J=8.3\text{Hz}$ ), 7.90 (1H, d,  $J=8.8\text{Hz}$ ), 8.15 (1H, s).

55 The following compounds of Reference Examples 5 to 13 were obtained in the same manner as described in Reference Example 4.

## Reference Example 5

N-[4-[(1-t-Butoxycarbonyl-4-piperidyl)oxy]phenyl]-N-[(7-cyano-2-naphthyl)methyl]cyclopropanecarboxamide

Starting compounds: 7-[[4-[(1-t-butoxycarbonyl-4-piperidyl)oxy]anilino]methyl]-2-naphthalenecarbonitrile, cyclopropanecarbonyl chloride  
 Mass spectrometry data (m/z): 526 (M + 1)<sup>+</sup>  
 Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (CDCl<sub>3</sub>, TMS internal standard) δ: 0.59-0.78 (2H, m), 0.94-1.13 (2H, m), 1.24-1.31 (1H, m), 1.46 (9H, s), 1.52-1.62 (2H, m), 1.65-1.92 (2H, m), 3.12-3.47 (2H, m), 3.54-3.74 (2H, m), 4.31-4.56 (1H, m), 5.04 (2H, s), 6.90-7.05 (4H, m), 7.51-7.98 (5H, m), 8.14 (1H, s).

## Reference Example 6

N-[4-[(1-t-Butoxycarbonyl-4-piperidyl)oxy]phenyl]-N-[(7-cyano-2-naphthyl)methyl]benzamide

Starting compounds: 7-[[4-[(1-t-butoxycarbonyl-4-piperidyl)oxy]anilino]methyl]-2-naphthalenecarbonitrile, benzoyl chloride  
 Mass spectrometry data (m/z): 562 (M + 1)<sup>+</sup>  
 Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (CDCl<sub>3</sub>, TMS internal standard) δ: 1.45 (9H, s), 1.54-1.84 (4H, m), 3.21-3.82 (4H, m), 4.22-4.41 (1H, m), 5.27 (2H, s), 6.53-6.94 (4H, m), 7.12-8.00 (10H, m), 8.18 (1H, s).

## Reference Example 7

N-[4-[(1-t-Butoxycarbonyl-4-piperidyl)oxy]phenyl]-N-[(7-cyano-2-naphthyl)methyl]ethanecarboxamide

Starting compounds: 7-[[4-[(1-t-butoxycarbonyl-4-piperidyl)oxy]anilino]methyl]-2-naphthalenecarbonitrile, propanoyl chloride  
 Mass spectrometry data (m/z): 514 (M + 1)<sup>+</sup>  
 Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (CDCl<sub>3</sub>, TMS internal standard) δ: 1.05 (3H, t, J=7.0Hz), 1.46 (9H, s), 1.54-2.02 (6H, m), 3.01-3.38 (2H, m), 3.50-3.74 (2H, m), 4.34-4.51 (1H, m), 5.01 (2H, s), 6.91-7.12 (4H, m), 7.45-7.88 (5H, m), 8.14 (1H, s).

## Reference Example 8

N-[4-[(1-t-Butoxycarbonyl-4-piperidyl)oxy]phenyl]-N-[(7-cyano-2-naphthyl)methyl]cyclohexanecarboxamide

Starting compounds: 7-[[4-[(1-t-butoxycarbonyl-4-piperidyl)oxy]anilino]methyl]-2-naphthalenecarbonitrile, cyclohexanecarbonyl chloride  
 Mass spectrometry data (m/z): 568 (M + 1)<sup>+</sup>  
 Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (CDCl<sub>3</sub>, TMS internal standard) δ: 0.89-1.31 (5H, m), 1.46 (9H, s), 1.54-1.98 (10H, m), 3.17-3.48 (2H, m), 3.54-3.82 (2H, m), 4.34-4.51 (1H, m), 4.99 (2H, s), 6.82-7.07 (4H, m), 7.68-7.91 (5H, m), 8.12 (1H, s).

## Reference Example 9

N-[4-[(1-t-Butoxycarbonyl-4-piperidyl)oxy]phenyl]-N-[(7-cyano-2-naphthyl)methyl]-1-naphthalenecarboxamide

Starting compounds: 7-[[4-[(1-t-butoxycarbonyl-4-piperidyl)oxy]anilino]methyl]-2-naphthalenecarbonitrile, 1-naphthalenecarbonyl chloride  
 Mass spectrometry data (m/z): 612 (M + 1)<sup>+</sup>  
 Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (CDCl<sub>3</sub>, TMS internal standard) δ: 1.43 (9H, s), 1.54-1.79 (4H, m), 3.04-3.39 (2H, m), 3.42-3.70 (2H, m), 4.04-4.31 (1H, m), 5.34 (2H, s), 6.35-6.82 (4H, m), 7.15-8.13 (12H, m), 8.18 (1H, s).

## Reference Example 10

N-[4-[(1-t-Butoxycarbonyl-4-piperidyl)oxy]phenyl]-N-[(7-cyano-2-naphthyl)methyl]-2-fluorobenzamide

Starting compounds: 7-[[4-[(1-t-butoxycarbonyl-4-piperidyl)oxy]anilino]methyl]-2-naphthalenecarbonitrile, 2-fluor-

benzoyl chloride

Mass spectrometry data (m/z): 580 (M + 1)<sup>+</sup>

Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (CDCl<sub>3</sub>, TMS internal standard) δ: 1.44 (9H, s), 1.57-1.94 (4H, m), 3.08-3.40 (2H, m), 3.49-3.80 (2H, m), 4.18-4.40 (1H, m), 5.28 (2H, s), 6.55-6.74 (2H, m), 6.80-7.48 (7H, m), 7.68-7.98 (4H, m), 8.14 (1H, s).

Reference Example 11

N-[4-[(1-t-Butoxycarbonyl-4-piperidyl)oxy]phenyl]-N-[(7-cyano-2-naphthyl)methyl]-3-methoxybenzamide

Starting compounds: 7-[[4-[(1-t-butoxycarbonyl-4-piperidyl)oxy]anilino]methyl]-2-naphthalenecarbonitrile, 3-methoxybenzoyl chloride

Mass spectrometry data (m/z): 592 (M + 1)<sup>+</sup>

Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (CDCl<sub>3</sub>, TMS internal standard) δ: 1.45 (9H, s), 1.59-1.90 (4H, m), 3.07-3.45 (4H, m), 3.65 (3H, s), 4.21-4.48 (1H, m), 5.25 (2H, s), 6.58-7.10 (8H, m), 7.54-7.67 (1H, m), 7.69-7.95 (4H, m), 8.14 (1H, s).

Reference Example 12

N-[4-[(1-t-Butoxycarbonyl-4-piperidyl)oxy]phenyl]-N-[(7-cyano-2-naphthyl)methyl]-2-thiophenamide

Starting compounds: 7-[[4-[(1-t-butoxycarbonyl-4-piperidyl)oxy]anilino]methyl]-2-naphthalenecarbonitrile, thiencyl chloride

Mass spectrometry data (m/z): 567 (M)<sup>+</sup>

Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (CDCl<sub>3</sub>, TMS internal standard) δ: 1.45 (9H, s), 1.64-1.97 (4H, m), 3.14-3.48 (2H, m), 3.52-3.77 (2H, m), 4.35-4.60 (1H, m), 5.22 (2H, s), 6.74-7.18 (5H, m), 7.28-7.38 (1H, m), 7.52-7.69 (2H, m), 7.70-7.95 (4H, m), 8.12 (1H, s).

Reference Example 13

N-[4-[(1-t-Butoxycarbonyl-4-piperidyl)oxy]phenyl]-N-[(7-cyano-2-naphthyl)methyl]-3-pyridinecarboxamide

Starting compounds: 7-[[4-[(1-t-butoxycarbonyl-4-piperidyl)oxy]anilino]methyl]-2-naphthalenecarbonitrile, nicotinoyl chloride hydrochloride

Mass spectrometry data (m/z): 563 (M + 1)<sup>+</sup>

Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (CDCl<sub>3</sub>, TMS internal standard) δ: 1.47 (9H, s), 1.65-1.94 (4H, m), 3.10-3.42 (2H, m), 3.51-3.87 (2H, m), 4.21-4.42 (1H, m), 5.32 (2H, s), 6.72-6.98 (2H, m), 7.62-7.79 (9H, m), 8.17 (1H, s), 8.41-8.67 (2H, m).

Reference Example 14

7-[[4-[(1-t-Butoxycarbonyl-4-piperidyl)oxy]anilino]methyl]-2-naphthalenecarbonitrile obtained in Reference Example 2 (150 mg) was dissolved in 2 ml of dichloromethane, 35 mg of ethyl isocyanate was added, and the mixture was stirred at room temperature for 15 hours. Then, 117 mg of ethyl isocyanate was added, the mixture was stirred at room temperature for 6 hours, and then the reaction solution was evaporated. The resulting residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography using hexane:ethyl acetate (65:35) as the eluent to give 154 mg of 1-[4-[(1-t-butoxycarbonyl-4-piperidyl)oxy]phenyl]-1-[(7-cyano-2-naphthyl)methyl]-3-ethylurea.

Mass spectrometry data (m/z): 528 (M)<sup>+</sup>

Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (CDCl<sub>3</sub>, TMS internal standard) δ: 1.06 (3H, t, J=7.3Hz), 1.46 (9H, s), 1.65-1.78 (2H, m), 1.82-1.95 (2H, m), 3.20-3.37 (4H, m), 3.62-3.75 (2H, m), 4.24 (1H, t, J=5.5Hz), 4.36-4.44 (1H, m), 4.99 (2H, s), 6.83 (2H, d, J=7.0Hz), 6.96 (2H, d, J=7.3Hz), 7.57 (1H, d, J=8.5Hz), 7.62-7.68 (2H, m), 7.83 (1H, d, J=8.5Hz), 7.87 (1H, d, J=8.5Hz), 8.13 (1H, s).

The following compound of Reference Example 15 was obtained in the same manner as described in Reference Example 14.

## Reference Example 15

Ethyl 3-[4-[(1-t-butoxycarbonyl-4-piperidyl)oxy]phenyl]-3-[(7-cyano-2-naphthyl)methyl]ureido-1-acetate

- 5 Starting compounds: 7-[[4-[(1-t-butoxycarbonyl-4-piperidyl)oxy]anilino]methyl]-2-naphthalenecarbonitrile, ethyl isocyanatoacetate  
 Mass spectrometry data (m/z): 586 (M)<sup>+</sup>  
 Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (CDCl<sub>3</sub>, TMS internal standard) δ: 1.27 (3H, t, J=7.3Hz), 1.46 (9H, s), 1.65-1.80 (2H, m), 1.80-1.96 (2H, m), 3.25-3.38 (2H, m), 3.60-3.75 (2H, m), 4.00 (2H, d, J=5.9Hz), 4.19 (2H, q, J=7.3Hz), 4.35-4.45 (1H, m), 4.80 (1H, t, J=5.6Hz), 5.01 (2H, s), 6.84 (2H, d, J=9.2Hz), 7.05 (2H, d, J=8.8Hz), 7.57 (1H, d, J=8.3Hz), 7.64 (1H, d, J=8.3Hz), 7.68 (1H, s), 7.83 (1H, d, J=8.3Hz), 7.88 (1H, d, J=8.3Hz), 8.15 (1H, s).

## Reference Example 16

- 15 7-[[4-[(1-t-Butoxycarbonyl-4-piperidyl)oxy]anilino]methyl]-2-naphthalenecarbonitrile obtained in Reference Example 2 (150 mg) was dissolved in 2 ml of dimethylformamide, 178 mg of ethyl chloroformate and 271 mg of potassium carbonate were added to the solution, and the mixture was stirred at room temperature for 3.5 hours. The reaction solution was evaporated, and the resulting residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography using ethyl acetate:hexane (2:8) as the eluent to give 169 mg of ethyl N-[4-[(1-t-butoxycarbonyl-4-piperidyl)oxy]phenyl]-N-[(7-cyano-2-naphthyl)methyl]carbamate.

20 Mass spectrometry data (m/z): 529 (M)<sup>+</sup>  
 Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (CDCl<sub>3</sub>, TMS internal standard) δ: 1.15-1.3 (3H, br), 1.46 (9H, s), 1.65-1.80 (2H, m), 1.80-1.95 (2H, m), 3.25-3.37 (2H, m), 3.60-3.75 (2H, m), 4.20 (2H, q, J=6.8Hz), 4.35-4.45 (1H, m), 4.98 (2H, s), 6.79 (2H, d, J=8.8Hz), 6.90-7.10 (2H, br), 7.58 (2H, d, J=9.5Hz), 7.68 (1H, s), 7.84 (1H, d, J=8.3Hz), 7.89 (1H, d, J=8.8Hz), 8.15 (1H, s).

## Reference Example 17

- 30 7-[[4-[(1-t-Butoxycarbonyl-4-piperidyl)oxy]anilino]methyl]-2-naphthalenecarbonitrile obtained in Reference Example 2 (150 mg) was dissolved in 4 ml of acetonitrile, 710 mg of ethyl thioisocyanate was added to the solution, and the mixture was heated under reflux for 4 days. The reaction solution was evaporated, and the resulting residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography using hexane:ethyl acetate (7:3) as the eluent to give 171 mg of 1-[4-[(1-t-butoxycarbonyl-4-piperidyl)oxy]phenyl]-1-[(7-cyano-2-naphthyl)methyl]-3-ethylthiourea.

35 Mass spectrometry data (m/z): 545 (M + 1)<sup>+</sup>  
 Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (CDCl<sub>3</sub>, TMS internal standard) δ: 1.11 (3H, t, J=7.1Hz), 1.46 (9H, s), 1.66-1.76 (2H, m), 1.83-1.94 (2H, m), 3.25-3.35 (2H, m), 3.60-3.75 (4H, m), 4.36-4.44 (1H, m), 5.39 (1H, t, J=5.1Hz), 5.65 (2H, s), 6.84 (2H, d, J=8.3Hz), 6.90 (2H, d, J=8.3Hz), 7.57 (2H, d, J=8.3Hz), 7.69 (1H, s), 7.77-7.84 (2H, m), 7.88 (1H, d, J=8.3Hz), 8.14 (1H, s).

## Reference Example 18

- 45 7-[[4-[(1-t-Butoxycarbonyl-4-piperidyl)oxy]anilino]methyl]-2-naphthalenecarbonitrile obtained in Reference Example 2 (150 mg) was dissolved in 1 ml of pyridine, 211 mg of ethanesulfonyl chloride was added to the solution, and the mixture was stirred at 0°C for 20 minutes and then at room temperature for 3 hours. Ethyl acetate was added to the reaction solution. The mixture was washed with 10% citric acid aqueous solution and brine in that order, dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, and then evaporated. The resulting residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography using hexane:ethyl acetate (75:25) as the eluent to give 176 mg of N-[4-[(1-t-butoxycarbonyl-4-piperidyl)oxy]phenyl]-N-[(7-cyano-2-naphthyl)methyl]ethanesulfonamide.

50 Mass spectrometry data (m/z): 550 (M + 1)<sup>+</sup>  
 Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (CDCl<sub>3</sub>, TMS internal standard) δ: 1.43-1.50 (12H, m), 1.63-1.73 (2H, m), 1.80-1.91 (2H, m), 3.12 (2H, q, J=7.3Hz), 3.25-3.36 (2H, m), 3.60-3.70 (2H, m), 4.33-4.41 (1H, m), 5.00 (2H, s), 6.78 (2H, d, J=6.8Hz), 7.15 (2H, d, J=6.8Hz), 7.58 (1H, d, J=8.5Hz), 7.64 (1H, s), 7.69 (1H, d, J=8.5Hz), 7.84 (1H, d, J=8.3Hz), 7.88 (1H, d, J=8.3Hz), 8.13 (1H, s).

The following compounds of Reference Examples 19 to 27 were obtained in the same manner as described in Reference Example 4.

## Reference Example 19

N-[4-[(1-t-Butoxycarbonyl-4-piperidyl)oxy]phenyl]-N-[(7-cyano-2-naphthyl)methyl]-2-methoxybenzamide

Starting compounds: 7-[[4-[(1-t-butoxycarbonyl-4-piperidyl)oxy]anilino]methyl]-2-naphthalenecarbonitrile, 2-methoxybenzoyl chloride

Mass spectrometry data (m/z): 592 (M + 1)<sup>+</sup>

Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (CDCl<sub>3</sub>, TMS internal standard) δ: 1.44 (9H, s), 1.54-1.93 (4H, m), 3.02-3.58 (4H, m), 3.69 (3H, s), 4.14-4.39 (1H, m), 5.25 (2H, s), 6.44-7.36 (8H, m), 7.46-7.73 (1H, m), 7.75-8.00 (4H, m), 8.13 (1H, s).

## Reference Example 20

N-[4-[(1-t-Butoxycarbonyl-4-piperidyl)oxy]phenyl]-N-[(7-cyano-2-naphthyl)methyl]-4-methoxybenzamide

Starting compounds: 7-[[4-[(1-t-butoxycarbonyl-4-piperidyl)oxy]anilino]methyl]-2-naphthalenecarbonitrile, 4-methoxybenzoyl chloride

Mass spectrometry data (m/z): 592 (M + 1)<sup>+</sup>

Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (CDCl<sub>3</sub>, TMS internal standard) δ: 1.50 (9H, s), 1.67-1.95 (4H, m), 3.11-3.67 (4H, m), 3.76 (3H, s), 4.28-4.50 (1H, m), 5.32 (2H, s), 6.60-7.01 (8H, m), 7.77-7.90 (5H, m), 8.14 (1H, s).

## Reference Example 21

N-[4-[(1-t-Butoxycarbonyl-4-piperidyl)oxy]phenyl]-N-[(7-cyano-2-naphthyl)methyl]-4-pyridinecarboxamide

Starting compounds: 7-[[4-[(1-t-butoxycarbonyl-4-piperidyl)oxy]anilino]methyl]-2-naphthalenecarbonitrile, nicotinoyl chloride hydrochloride

Mass spectrometry data (m/z): 563 (M + 1)<sup>+</sup>

Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (CDCl<sub>3</sub>, TMS internal standard) δ: 1.48 (9H, s), 1.58-2.02 (4H, m), 3.07-3.82 (4H, m), 4.17-4.51 (1H, m), 5.29 (2H, s), 6.62-7.05 (4H, m), 7.12-7.41 (2H, m), 7.49-8.08 (6H, m), 8.17 (1H, s), 8.42-8.61 (2H, m).

## Reference Example 22

N-[4-[(1-t-Butoxycarbonyl-4-piperidyl)oxy]phenyl]-N-[(7-cyano-2-naphthyl)methyl]-2-pyridinecarboxamide

Starting compounds: 7-[[4-[(1-t-butoxycarbonyl-4-piperidyl)oxy]anilino]methyl]-2-naphthalenecarbonitrile, picolinoyl chloride hydrochloride

Mass spectrometry data (m/z): 563 (M + 1)<sup>+</sup>

Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (CDCl<sub>3</sub>, TMS internal standard) δ: 1.45 (9H, s), 1.61-1.94 (4H, m), 3.08-3.82 (4H, m), 4.21-4.47 (1H, m), 5.30 (2H, s), 6.54-7.03 (4H, m), 7.05-7.31 (2H, m), 7.43-7.72 (2H, m), 7.76-8.03 (4H, m), 8.15 (1H, s), 8.32-8.49 (2H, m).

## Reference Example 23

N-[4-[(1-t-Butoxycarbonyl-4-piperidyl)oxy]phenyl]-N-[(7-cyano-2-naphthyl)methyl]-2-methoxyacetamide

Starting compounds: 7-[[4-[(1-t-butoxycarbonyl-4-piperidyl)oxy]anilino]methyl]-2-naphthalenecarbonitrile, methoxyacetyl chloride

Mass spectrometry data (m/z): 530 (M + 1)<sup>+</sup>

Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (CDCl<sub>3</sub>, TMS internal standard) δ: 1.47 (9H, s), 1.64-2.07 (4H, m), 3.38 (3H, s), 3.45-3.77 (4H, m), 3.82 (2H, s), 4.31-4.58 (1H, m), 5.03 (2H, s), 6.79-6.98 (4H, m), 7.49-7.61 (1H, m), 7.77-8.00 (4H, m), 8.12 (1H, s).

## Reference Example 24

Ethyl N-[4-[(1-t-butoxycarbonyl-4-piperidyl)oxy]phenyl]-N-[(7-cyano-2-naphthyl)methyl]malonamate

Starting compounds: 7-[[4-[(1-t-butoxycarbonyl-4-piperidyl)oxy]anilino]methyl]-2-naphthalenecarbonitrile, ethylmalonate

aloyl chloride

Mass spectrometry data (m/z): 572 (M + 1)<sup>+</sup>

Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (CDCl<sub>3</sub>, TMS internal standard) δ: 1.28 (3H, t, J=8.1Hz), 1.46 (9H, s), 1.62-1.97 (4H, m), 3.28 (2H, s), 3.36-3.84 (4H, m), 4.14 (2H, q, J=9.0Hz), 4.32-4.56 (1H, s), 5.06 (2H, s), 6.67-7.06 (4H, m), 7.52-8.03 (5H, m), 8.15 (1H, s).

5

#### Reference Example 25

Ethyl N-[4-[(1-t-butoxycarbonyl-4-piperidyl)oxy]phenyl]-N-[(7-cyano-2-naphthyl)methyl]succinamate

10

Starting compounds: 7-[[4-[(1-t-butoxycarbonyl-4-piperidyl)oxy]anilino]methyl]-2-naphthalenecarbonitrile, ethylsuccinyl chloride

Mass spectrometry data (m/z): 586 (M + 1)<sup>+</sup>

15

Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (CDCl<sub>3</sub>, TMS internal standard) δ: 1.26 (3H, t, J=8.7Hz), 1.46 (9H, s), 1.64-1.97 (4H, m), 2.27-2.73 (4H, m), 3.15-3.88 (4H, m), 4.13 (2H, q, J=9.0Hz), 4.32-4.54 (1H, m), 5.04 (2H, s), 6.72-7.07 (4H, m), 7.47-8.03 (5H, m), 8.17 (1H, s).

#### Reference Example 26

N-[4-[(1-t-Butoxycarbonyl-4-piperidyl)oxy]phenyl]-N-[(7-cyano-2-naphthyl)methyl]-2,6-difluorobenzamide

Starting compounds: 7-[[4-[(1-t-butoxycarbonyl-4-piperidyl)oxy]anilino]methyl]-2-naphthalenecarbonitrile, 2,6-difluorobenzoyl chloride

Mass spectrometry data (m/z): 598 (M + 1)<sup>+</sup>

25

Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (CDCl<sub>3</sub>, TMS internal standard) δ: 1.44 (9H, s), 1.54-1.83 (4H, m), 3.05-3.80 (4H, m), 4.16-4.43 (1H, m), 5.23 (2H, s), 6.48-7.22 (7H, m), 7.46-8.01 (5H, m), 8.13 (1H, s).

#### Reference Example 27

N-[4-[(1-t-Butoxycarbonyl-4-piperidyl)oxy]phenyl]-N-[(7-cyano-2-naphthyl)methyl]-2-bromoacetamide

Starting compounds: 7-[[4-[(1-t-butoxycarbonyl-4-piperidyl)oxy]anilino]methyl]-2-naphthalenecarbonitrile, bromoacetyl bromide

Mass spectrometry data (m/z): 578 (M)<sup>+</sup>

35

Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (CDCl<sub>3</sub>, TMS internal standard) δ: 1.46 (9H, s), 1.64-2.00 (4H, m), 3.14-3.66 (4H, m), 3.73 (2H, s), 4.30-4.56 (1H, m), 5.04 (2H, s), 6.75-7.12 (4H, m), 7.46-7.79 (5H, m), 8.12 (1H, s).

#### Reference Example 28

N-[4-[(1-t-Butoxycarbonyl-4-piperidyl)oxy]phenyl]-N-[(7-cyano-2-naphthyl)methyl]-2-bromoacetamide obtained in Reference Example 27 (237 mg) was dissolved in 1 ml of methanol, 10 ml of 40% dimethylamine aqueous solution was added to the solution, and the mixture was stirred at 60°C for 12 hours. The reaction solution was evaporated and chloroform was added to the resulting residue. The mixture was washed with water and brine in that order, dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate and then evaporated to give 247 mg of N-[4-[(1-t-butoxycarbonyl-4-piperidyl)oxy]phenyl]-N-[(7-cyano-2-naphthyl)methyl]-2-dimethylaminoacetamide.

45

Mass spectrometry data (m/z): 543 (M + 1)<sup>+</sup>

Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (CDCl<sub>3</sub>, TMS internal standard) δ: 1.46 (9H, s), 1.62-2.10 (4H, m), 2.28 (6H, s), 3.07-3.89 (4H, m), 4.30-4.55 (1H, m), 5.02 (2H, s), 6.75-6.98 (4H, m), 7.39-7.97 (5H, m), 8.27 (1H, s).

50

#### Reference Example 29

The compound of reference Example 29 was obtained in the same manner as described in Reference Example 14.

55 Ethyl N-[N-[4-[(1-t-butoxycarbonyl-4-piperidyl)oxy]phenyl]-N-[(7-cyano-2-naphthyl)methyl]carbamoyl]carbonate

Starting compounds: 7-[[4-[(1-t-butoxycarbonyl-4-piperidyl)oxy]anilino]methyl]-2-naphthalenecarbonitrile, ethoxycarbonyl isocyanate

Mass spectrometry data (m/z): 573 (M + 1)<sup>+</sup>

**EP 0 798 295 A1**

Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ , TMS internal standard)  $\delta$ : 1.26 (3H, t,  $J=7.1\text{Hz}$ ), 1.47 (9H, s), 1.53-1.97 (4H, m), 3.17-3.88 (4H, m), 4.18 (2H, q,  $J=7.1\text{Hz}$ ), 4.33-4.56 (1H, m), 4.99 (2H, s), 6.81-7.08 (4H, m), 7.46-8.06 (5H, m), 8.13 (1H, s).

5 The following compounds of Reference Examples 30 to 44 were obtained in the same manner as described in Reference Example 18.

Reference Example 30

10 N-[4-[(1-t-Butoxycarbonyl-4-piperidyl)oxy]phenyl]-N-[(7-cyano-2-naphthyl)methyl]benzenesulfonamide

Starting compounds: 7-[[4-[(1-t-butoxycarbonyl-4-piperidyl)oxy]anilino]methyl]-2-naphthalenecarbonitrile, benzenesulfonyl chloride

Mass spectrometry data (m/z): 597 ( $M^+$ )

15 Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ , TMS internal standard)  $\delta$ : 1.45 (9H, s), 1.60-1.70 (2H, m), 1.80-1.90 (2H, m), 3.23-3.33 (2H, m), 3.60-3.70 (2H, m), 4.30-4.38 (1H, m), 4.86 (2H, s), 6.69 (2H, d,  $J=8.8\text{Hz}$ ), 6.86 (2H, d,  $J=8.8\text{Hz}$ ), 7.48-7.73 (8H, m), 7.82 (1H, d,  $J=7.8\text{Hz}$ ), 7.86 (1H, d,  $J=8.3\text{Hz}$ ), 8.09 (1H, s).

Reference Example 31

20 N-[4-[(1-t-Butoxycarbonyl-4-piperidyl)oxy]phenyl]-N-[(7-cyano-2-naphthyl)methyl]methanesulfonamide

Starting compounds: 7-[[4-[(1-t-butoxycarbonyl-4-piperidyl)oxy]anilino]methyl]-2-naphthalenecarbonitrile, methanesulfonyl chloride

25 Mass spectrometry data (m/z): 536 ( $M + 1$ ) $^+$

Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ , TMS internal standard)  $\delta$ : 1.45 (9H, s), 1.63-1.73 (2H, m), 1.80-1.90 (2H, m), 2.99 (3H, s), 3.25-3.35 (2H, m), 3.60-3.70 (2H, m), 4.34-4.40 (1H, m), 4.97 (2H, s), 6.80 (2H, d,  $J=8.8\text{Hz}$ ), 7.17 (2H, d,  $J=8.8\text{Hz}$ ), 7.59 (1H, dd,  $J=8.8, 1.5\text{Hz}$ ), 7.63-7.72 (2H, m), 7.85 (1H, d,  $J=8.3\text{Hz}$ ), 7.88 (1H, d,  $J=8.8\text{Hz}$ ), 8.13 (1H, s).

30 Reference Example 32

N-[4-[(1-t-Butoxycarbonyl-4-piperidyl)oxy]phenyl]-N-[(7-cyano-2-naphthyl)methyl]benzylsulfonamide

35 Starting compounds: 7-[[4-[(1-t-butoxycarbonyl-4-piperidyl)oxy]anilino]methyl]-2-naphthalenecarbonitrile, benzylsulfonyl chloride

Mass spectrometry data (m/z): 611 ( $M^+$ )

Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ , TMS internal standard)  $\delta$ : 1.46 (9H, s), 1.63-1.74 (2H, m), 1.81-1.93 (2H, m), 3.25-3.36 (2H, m), 3.61-3.72 (2H, m), 4.33-4.41 (3H, m), 4.64 (2H, s), 6.77 (2H, d,  $J=8.8\text{Hz}$ ), 7.08 (2H, d,  $J=8.8\text{Hz}$ ), 7.41-7.59 (8H, m), 7.77 (1H, d,  $J=8.8\text{Hz}$ ), 7.84 (1H, d,  $J=8.2\text{Hz}$ ), 8.06 (1H, s).

Reference Example 33

N-[4-[(1-t-Butoxycarbonyl-4-piperidyl)oxy]phenyl]-N-[(7-cyano-2-naphthyl)methyl]propanesulfonamide

45 Starting compounds: 7-[[4-[(1-t-butoxycarbonyl-4-piperidyl)oxy]anilino]methyl]-2-naphthalenecarbonitrile, propanesulfonyl chloride

Mass spectrometry data (m/z): 563 ( $M^+$ )

Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ , TMS internal standard)  $\delta$ : 1.08 (3H, t,  $J=7.3\text{Hz}$ ), 1.45 (9H, s), 1.63-1.73 (2H, m), 1.80-2.00 (4H, m), 3.02-3.09 (2H, m), 3.24-3.34 (2H, m), 3.59-3.69 (2H, m), 4.33-4.41 (1H, m), 4.98 (2H, s), 6.79 (2H, d,  $J=9.3\text{Hz}$ ), 7.15 (2H, d,  $J=9.3\text{Hz}$ ), 7.58 (1H, dd,  $J=8.3, 1.5\text{Hz}$ ), 7.64 (1H, s), 7.69 (1H, dd,  $J=8.8, 1.5\text{Hz}$ ), 7.84 (1H, d,  $J=8.3\text{Hz}$ ), 7.87 (1H, d,  $J=8.3\text{Hz}$ ), 8.12 (1H, s).

Reference Example 34

55 N-[4-[(1-t-Butoxycarbonyl-4-piperidyl)oxy]phenyl]-N-[(7-cyano-2-naphthyl)methyl]butanesulfonamide

Starting compounds: 7-[[4-[(1-t-butoxycarbonyl-4-piperidyl)oxy]anilino]methyl]-2-naphthalenecarbonitrile, 1-butanesulfonyl chloride

Mass spectrometry data (m/z): 517 (M)<sup>+</sup>

Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (CDCl<sub>3</sub>, TMS internal standard) δ: 0.95 (3H, t, J=7.1Hz), 1.24-1.36 (2H, m), 1.45 (9H, s), 1.63-1.94 (6H, m), 2.94-3.85 (6H, m), 4.27-4.53 (1H, m), 5.02 (2H, s), 6.71-7.37 (4H, m), 7.42-7.96 (5H, m), 8.07 (1H, s).

5

#### Reference Example 35

N-[4-[(1-t-Butoxycarbonyl-4-piperidyl)oxy]phenyl]-N-[(7-cyano-2-naphthyl)methyl]trifluoromethanesulfonamide

Starting compounds: 7-[[4-[(1-t-butoxycarbonyl-4-piperazyl)oxy]anilino]methyl]-2-naphthalenecarbonitrile, trifluoromethanesulfonic anhydride

Mass spectrometry data (m/z): 590 (M + 1)<sup>+</sup>

Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (CDCl<sub>3</sub>, TMS internal standard) δ: 1.45 (9H, s), 1.56-1.92 (4H, m), 3.11-3.82 (4H, m), 4.22-4.51 (1H, m), 5.02 (2H, s), 6.65-7.18 (4H, m), 7.46-7.97 (5H, m), 8.11 (1H, s).

15

#### Reference Example 36

N-[4-[(1-t-Butoxycarbonyl-4-piperidyl)oxy]phenyl]-N-[(7-cyano-2-naphthyl)methyl]isopropanesulfonamide

Starting compounds: 7-[[4-[(1-t-butoxycarbonyl-4-piperidyl)oxy]anilino]methyl]-2-naphthalenecarbonitrile, isopropylsulfonyl chloride

Mass spectrometry data (m/z): 563 (M)<sup>+</sup>

Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (CDCl<sub>3</sub>, TMS internal standard) δ: 1.45 (9H, s), 1.46 (6H, d, J=6.8Hz), 1.59-1.93 (4H, m), 2.97-3.84 (5H, m), 4.20-4.52 (1H, m), 5.03 (2H, s), 6.64-7.26 (4H, m), 7.44-7.96 (5H, m), 8.08 (1H, s).

25

#### Reference Example 37

Ethyl N-[N-[4-[(1-t-butoxycarbonyl-4-piperidyl)oxy]phenyl]-N-[(7-cyano-2-naphthyl)methyl]sulfamoyl]carbamate

Starting compounds: 7-[[4-[(1-t-butoxycarbonyl-4-piperidyl)oxy]anilino]methyl]-2-naphthalenecarbonitrile, ethyl (chlorosulfonyl)carbamate In this case, ethyl (chlorosulfonyl)carbamate was synthesized in the same manner as the case of t-butyl (chlorosulfonyl)carbamate described in *Tetrahedron*, 49(1), 65 (1993).

Mass spectrometry data (m/z): 608 (M)<sup>+</sup>

Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (CDCl<sub>3</sub>, TMS internal standard) δ: 1.37 (3H, t, J=7.1Hz), 1.45 (9H, s), 1.62-1.74 (2H, m), 1.80-1.92 (2H, m), 3.25-3.34 (2H, m), 3.60-3.71 (2H, m), 4.29-4.42 (3H, m), 5.21 (2H, s), 6.80 (2H, d, J=8.8Hz), 7.08-7.20 (3H, m), 7.58 (1H, dd, J=8.3, 1.5Hz), 7.62-7.69 (2H, m), 7.84 (1H, d, J=8.8Hz), 7.88 (1H, d, J=8.3Hz), 8.13 (1H, s).

#### Reference Example 38

N-[4-[(1-t-Butoxycarbonyl-4-piperidyl)oxy]phenyl]-N-[(7-cyano-2-naphthyl)methyl]-4-nitrobenzenesulfonamide

Starting compounds: 7-[[4-[(1-t-butoxycarbonyl-4-piperadyl)oxy]anilino]methyl]-2-naphthalenecarbonitrile, 4-nitrobenzenesulfonyl chloride

Mass spectrometry data (m/z): 642 (M)<sup>+</sup>

Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (CDCl<sub>3</sub>, TMS internal standard) δ: 1.45 (9H, s), 1.62-1.94 (4H, m), 3.07-3.83 (4H, m), 4.21-4.48 (1H, m), 4.90 (2H, s), 6.61-6.92 (4H, m), 7.50-8.04 (7H, m), 8.10 (1H, s), 8.31 (1H, s), 8.41 (1H, s).

50 Reference Example 39

4-[N-[4-[(1-t-Butoxycarbonyl-4-piperidyl)oxy]phenyl]-N-[(7-cyano-2-naphthyl)methyl]sulfamoyl]benzoic acid

Starting compounds: 7-[[4-[(1-t-butoxycarbonyl-4-piperidyl)oxy]anilino]methyl]-2-naphthalenecarbonitrile, 4-(chlorosulfonyl)benzoic acid

Mass spectrometry data (m/z): 641 (M)<sup>+</sup>

Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>, TMS internal standard) δ: 1.32-1.47 (11H, m), 7.5-8.6 (2H, m), 3.0-3.15 (2H, m), 3.55-3.66 (2H, m), 4.37-4.47 (1H, m), 4.97 (2H, s), 6.80 (2H, d, J=8.8Hz), 6.96 (2H, d, J=9.3Hz), 7.67 (1H, d, J=8.8Hz), 7.74 (1H, dd, J=1.5, 8.3Hz), 7.81 (2H, d, J=8.3Hz), 7.89 (1H, s), 8.00 (1H, d, J=8.3Hz), 8.07

(1H, d, J=8.8Hz), 8.15 (2H, d, J=8.3Hz), 8.52 (1H, s), 13.52 (1H, bs).

## Reference Example 40

5 3-[N-[4-[(1-t-Butoxycarbonyl-4-piperidyl)oxy]phenyl]-N-[(7-cyano-2-naphthyl)methyl]sulfamoyl]benzoic acid

Starting compounds: 7-[[4-[(1-t-butoxycarbonyl-4-piperidyl)oxy]anilino]methyl]-2-naphthalenecarbonitrile, 3-(chlorosulfonyl)benzoic acid

Mass spectrometry data (m/z): 640 (M - 1)<sup>+</sup>

10 Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>, TMS internal standard) δ: 1.32-1.46 (11H, m), 1.72-1.85 (2H, m), 3.02-3.15 (2H, m), 3.52-3.66 (2H, m), 4.37-4.47 (1H, m), 4.96 (2H, s), 6.81 (2H, d, J=8.8Hz), 6.97 (2H, d, J=8.8Hz), 7.66 (1H, d, J=8.3Hz), 7.70-7.83 (2H, m), 7.90 (1H, s), 7.92-8.09 (4H, m), 8.27 (1H, d, J=7.8Hz), 8.51 (1H, s), 13.51 (1H, s).

## 15 Reference Example 41

Methyl 2-[N-[4-[(1-t-butoxycarbonyl-4-piperidyl)oxy]phenyl]-N-[(7-cyano-2-naphthyl)methyl]sulfamoyl]benzoate

Starting compounds: 7-[[4-[(1-t-butoxycarbonyl-4-piperidyl)oxy]anilino]methyl]-2-naphthalenecarbonitrile, methyl-2-(chlorosulfonyl)benzoate

Mass spectrometry data (m/z): 655 (M)<sup>+</sup>

Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (CDCl<sub>3</sub>, TMS internal standard) δ: 1.55 (9H, s), 1.59-1.70 (2H, m), 1.80-1.89 (2H, m), 3.21-3.31 (2H, m), 3.30-3.40 (2H, m), 3.96 (3H, s), 4.30-4.38 (1H, m), 5.02 (2H, s), 6.68 (2H, d, J=9.2Hz), 6.95 (2H, d, J=9.2Hz), 7.40-7.50 (2H, m), 7.52-7.62 (3H, m), 7.65 (1H, s), 7.70 (1H, d, J=8.5Hz), 7.83 (1H, d, J=8.6Hz), 7.87 (1H, d, J=8.6Hz), 8.11 (1H, s).

## Reference Example 42

t-Butyl N-[N-[4-[(1-t-butoxycarbonyl-4-piperidyl)oxy]phenyl]-N-[(7-cyano-2-naphthyl)methyl]sulfamoyl]carbamate

30 Starting compounds: 7-[[4-[(1-t-butoxycarbonyl-4-piperidyl)oxy]anilino]methyl]-2-naphthalenecarbonitrile, t-butyl (chlorosulfonyl)carbamate In this connection, the method for the synthesis of t-butyl (chlorosulfonyl)carbamate is described in *Tetrahedron*, 49(1), 65 (1993).

Mass spectrometry data (m/z): 636 (M)<sup>+</sup>

35 Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (CDCl<sub>3</sub>, TMS internal standard) δ: 1.45 (9H, s), 1.57 (9H, s), 1.63-1.73 (2H, m), 1.80-1.91 (2H, m), 3.25-3.35 (2H, m), 3.60-3.70 (2H, m), 4.33-4.43 (1H, m), 5.21 (2H, s), 6.80 (2H, d, J=9.3Hz), 7.00 (1H, bs), 7.18 (2H, d, J=8.8Hz), 7.58 (1H, dd, J=1.7, 8.5Hz), 7.62-7.70 (2H, m), 7.84 (1H, d, J=6.6Hz), 7.87 (1H, d, J=8.3Hz), 8.13 (1H, s).

## 40 Reference Example 43

Ethyl N-[4-[(1-t-butoxycarbonyl-4-piperidyl)oxy]phenyl]-N-[(7-cyano-2-naphthyl)methyl]sulfamoyl]acetate

Starting compounds: 7-[[4-[(1-t-butoxycarbonyl-4-piperadyl)oxy]anilino]methyl]-2-naphthalenecarbonitrile, ethyl (chlorosulfonyl)acetate In this connection, method for the synthesis of ethyl (chlorosulfonyl)acetate is described in *Synthetic Letters*, 321, 1975.

Mass spectrometry data (m/z): 608 (M + 1)<sup>+</sup>

Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (CDCl<sub>3</sub>, TMS internal standard) δ: 1.34-1.55 (12H, m), 1.57-1.95 (4H, m), 3.12-3.74 (4H, m), 4.03 (2H, s), 4.17-4.52 (5H, m), 5.03 (2H, s), 6.66-6.91 (4H, m), 7.27-7.96 (5H, m), 8.11 (1H, s).

## 50 Reference Example 44

Ethyl 3-[N-[4-[(1-t-butoxycarbonyl-4-piperidyl)oxy]phenyl]-N-[(7-cyano-2-naphthyl)methyl]sulfamoyl]propionate

55 Starting compounds: 7-[[4-[(1-t-butoxycarbonyl-4-piperadyl)oxy]anilino]methyl]-2-naphthalenecarbonitrile, ethyl 3-(chlorosulfonyl)propionate (Synthesized by a method similar to the case of ethyl (chlorosulfonyl)acetate.)

Mass spectrometry data (m/z): 622 (M + 1)<sup>+</sup>

Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (CDCl<sub>3</sub>, TMS internal standard) δ: 1.28 (3H, t, J=7.3Hz), 1.45 (9H, s), 1.56-1.94 (4H, m), 2.71-3.08 (2H, m), 3.00-3.82 (6H, m), 4.19 (2H, q, J=7.1Hz), 4.35-4.53 (1H, m), 4.96 (2H, s), 6.71-

7.24 (4H, m), 7.48-7.94 (5H, m), 8.12 (1H, s).

## Reference Example 45

t-Butyl N-[N-[4-[(1-t-butoxycarbonyl-4-piperidyl)oxy]phenyl]-N-[(7-cyano-2-naphthyl)methyl]sulfamoyl]carbamate obtained in Reference Example 42 (172 mg) was dissolved in 0.7 ml of tetrahydrofuran, 139 mg of triphenylphosphine, 32 µl of methanol and 83 µl of diethyl azodicarboxylate was added to the solution at 0°C, and then the mixture was stirred at room temperature for 40 minutes. The reaction solution was evaporated, and the resulting residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography using hexane:ethyl acetate (85:15) as the eluent to give 153 mg of t-butyl N-[N-[4-[(1-t-butoxycarbonyl-4-piperidyl)oxy]phenyl]-N-[(7-cyano-2-naphthyl)methyl]sulfamoyl]-N-methylcarbamate.

Mass spectrometry data (m/z): 650 (M)<sup>+</sup>

Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (CDCl<sub>3</sub>, TMS internal standard) δ: 1.45 (9H, s), 1.57-1.73 (11H, m), 1.80-1.92 (2H, m), 2.93 (3H, s), 3.24-3.35 (2H, m), 3.60-3.72 (2H, m), 4.33-4.42 (1H, m), 5.19 (2H, s), 6.79 (2H, d, J=9.3Hz), 7.15 (2H, d, J=8.8Hz), 7.57 (1H, dd, J=1.5, 8.3Hz), 7.64-7.70 (2H, m), 7.84 (1H, d, J=8.3Hz), 7.87 (1H, d, J=8.3Hz), 8.13 (1H, s).

## Reference Example 46

7-Formyl-2-naphthalenecarbonitrile obtained in Reference Example 1 (3.0 g) was dissolved in 50 ml of acetone. The solution was cooled to 0°C with stirring, and a solution prepared by dissolving 10 g of chromium oxide (IV) in 11 ml of concentrated sulfuric acid and 50 ml of water was added until the mixture becomes orange yellow. The reaction solution was stirred at 0°C for 90 minutes and then at room temperature for 45 minutes, followed by the addition of 2 ml of isopropyl alcohol. The reaction solution was evaporated, water was added to the resulting residue, and the mixture was extracted with ethyl acetate. The ethyl acetate layer was extracted with saturated sodium bicarbonate aqueous solution, the saturated sodium bicarbonate layer was adjusted to pH 1 by adding concentrated sulfuric acid, and the thus precipitated solid matter was collected by filtration to give 1.94 g of 7-cyano-2-naphthalenecarboxylic acid.

Mass spectrometry data (m/z): 197 (M)<sup>+</sup>

Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (DMSO, TMS internal standard) δ: 7.93 (1H, dd, J=1.2, 8.5Hz), 8.13-8.23 (3H, m), 8.75 (1H, s), 8.80 (1H, s), 13.33 (1H, s).

## Reference Example 47

7-Cyano-2-naphthalenecarboxylic acid obtained in Reference Example 46 (1.5 g) and 2.2 g of 4-[(1-t-butoxycarbonyl-4-piperidyl)oxy]aniline were dissolved in 30 ml of dimethylformamide, 1.75 g of 1-ethyl-3-(3-dimethylaminopropyl)carbodiimide hydrochloride, 1.03 g of 1-hydroxybenzotriazole and 1.26 ml of triethylamine were added to the solution, and the mixture was stirred at room temperature for 1 day. The reaction solution was filtered and the filtrate was evaporated. The resulting residue was recrystallized from ethanol to give 2.7 g of N-[4-[(1-t-butoxycarbonyl-4-piperidyl)oxy]phenyl]-7-cyano-2-naphthalenecarboxamide.

Mass spectrometry data (m/z): 471 (M)<sup>+</sup>

Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (CDCl<sub>3</sub>, TMS internal standard) δ: 1.48 (9H, s), 1.70-1.80 (2H, m), 1.85-1.98 (2H, m), 3.28-3.40 (2H, m), 3.65-3.7 (2H, m), 4.41-4.50 (1H, m), 6.94 (2H, d, J=8.8Hz), 7.59 (2H, d, J=8.8Hz), 7.71 (1H, d, J=9.0Hz), 7.94-8.03 (2H, m), 8.06-8.15 (2H, m), 8.29 (1H, s), 8.41 (1H, s).

## Reference Example 48

N-[4-[(1-t-Butoxycarbonyl-4-piperidyl)oxy]phenyl]-7-cyano-2-naphthalenecarboxamide obtained in Reference Example 47 (200 mg) was dissolved in 4 ml of DMF, 52 mg of sodium hydride (content 60%) was added to the solution, and the mixture was stirred at room temperature for 20 minutes. While stirring at 0°C, 1 ml dimethylformamide solution of 100 ml methanesulfonyl chloride was added dropwise to the reaction solution, followed by 1 day of stirring at room temperature. The reaction solution was evaporated and ethyl acetate was added to the resulting residue. The mixture was washed with saturated sodium bicarbonate aqueous solution and 10% citric acid aqueous solution in that order, dried over anhydrous sodium-sulfate, and then evaporated. The resulting residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography using hexane:ethyl acetate (8:2-7:3) as the eluent to give 143 mg of N-[4-[(1-t-butoxycarbonyl-4-piperidyl)oxy]phenyl]-7-cyano-N-methylsulfonyl-2-naphthalenecarboxamide.

Mass spectrometry data (m/z): 550 (M + 1)<sup>+</sup>

Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ , TMS internal standard)  $\delta$ : 1.45 (9H, s), 1.59-1.71 (2H, m), 1.79-1.89 (2H, m), 3.23-3.33 (2H, m), 3.48 (3H, s), 3.58-3.69 (2H, m), 4.33-4.41 (1H, m), 6.80 (2H, d,  $J=8.8\text{Hz}$ ), 7.21 (2H, d,  $J=8.8\text{Hz}$ ), 7.63-7.77 (3H, m), 7.86 (1H, d,  $J=8.3\text{Hz}$ ), 8.12 (2H, s).

- 5 The following compound of Reference Example 49 was obtained in the same manner as described in Reference Example 45.

Reference Example 49

- 10 Ethyl N-[N-[4-[(1-t-butoxycarbonyl-4-piperidyl)oxy]phenyl]-N-[(7-cyano-2-naphthyl)methyl]sulfamoyl]-N-methylcarbamate

Starting compounds: Ethyl N-[N-[4-[(1-t-butoxycarbonyl-4-piperidyl)oxy]phenyl]-N-[(7-cyano-2-naphthyl)methyl]sulfamoyl]carbamate, methanol

- 15 Mass spectrometry data (m/z): 622 ( $M^+$ )  
 Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum ( $\text{DMSO-d}_6$ , TMS internal standard)  $\delta$ : 1.39-1.50 (12H, m), 1.61-1.74 (2H, m), 1.80-1.91 (2H, m), 3.01 (3H, s), 3.23-3.33 (2H, m), 3.61-3.71 (2H, m), 4.33-4.45 (3H, m), 5.18 (2H, s), 6.79 (2H, d,  $J=9.3\text{Hz}$ ), 7.11 (2H, d,  $J=8.8\text{Hz}$ ), 7.58 (1H, dd,  $J=1.5, 8.8\text{Hz}$ ), 7.62-7.70 (2H, m), 7.85 (1H, d,  $J=8.3\text{Hz}$ ), 7.88 (1H, d,  $J=8.3\text{Hz}$ ), 8.13 (1H, s).

- 20 Reference Example 50

Ethyl N-[N-[4-[(1-t-butoxycarbonyl-4-piperidyl)oxy]phenyl]-N-[(7-cyano-2-naphthyl)methyl]sulfamoyl]carbamate (1 g) was dissolved in 10 ml of dimethylformamide, 376 mg of methyl bromoacetate and 339 mg of potassium carbonate were added to the solution, and the mixture was stirred at room temperature for 15 hours. The reaction solution was evaporated, water was added, and the mixture was extracted with chloroform. The extract was dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate and then evaporated. The resulting residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography using hexane:ethyl acetate (8:2) as the eluent to give 1.097 g of methyl N-[N-[4-[(1-t-butoxycarbonyl-4-piperidyl)oxy]phenyl]-N-[(7-cyano-2-naphthyl)methyl]sulfamoyl]-N-ethoxycarbonylglycinate.

- 30 Mass spectrometry data (m/z): 680 ( $M^+$ )  
 Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ , TMS internal standard)  $\delta$ : 1.38 (3H, t,  $J=7.1\text{Hz}$ ), 1.45 (9H, s), 1.62-1.74 (2H, m), 1.80-1.91 (2H, m), 3.24-3.35 (2H, m), 3.60-3.71 (5H, m), 4.21 (2H, s), 4.34-4.44 (3H, m), 5.19 (2H, m), 6.78 (2H, d,  $J=8.8\text{Hz}$ ), 7.13 (2H, d,  $J=8.8\text{Hz}$ ), 7.58 (1H, d,  $J=8.5\text{Hz}$ ), 7.62-7.69 (2H, m), 7.84 (1H, d,  $J=8.8\text{Hz}$ ), 7.88 (1H, d,  $J=8.8\text{Hz}$ ), 8.12 (1H, s).

The following compound of Reference Example 51 was obtained in the same manner as described in Reference Example 50.

- 40 Reference Example 51

Ethyl N-[N-[4-[(1-t-butoxycarbonyl-4-piperidyl)oxy]phenyl]-N-[(7-cyano-2-naphthyl)methyl]sulfamoyl]-N-t-butoxycarbonylglycinate

- 45 Starting compounds: t-butyl N-[N-[4-[(1-t-butoxycarbonyl-4-piperidyl)oxy]phenyl]-N-[(7-cyano-2-naphthyl)methyl]sulfamoyl]carbamate, ethyl bromoacetate  
 Mass spectrometry data (m/z): 722 ( $M^+$ )  
 Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ , TMS internal standard)  $\delta$ : 1.24 (3H, t,  $J=7.1\text{Hz}$ ), 1.45 (9H, s), 1.58 (9H, s), 1.60-1.76 (2H, m), 1.80-1.92 (2H, m), 3.24-3.35 (2H, m), 3.60-3.71 (2H, m), 4.08-4.20 (4H, m), 4.32-4.42 (1H, m), 5.19 (2H, s), 6.77 (2H, d,  $J=8.8\text{Hz}$ ), 7.15 (2H, d,  $J=8.8\text{Hz}$ ), 7.57 (1H, d,  $J=8.3\text{Hz}$ ), 7.62-7.70 (2H, m), 7.83 (1H, d,  $J=8.3\text{Hz}$ ), 7.87 (1H, d,  $J=8.3\text{Hz}$ ), 8.12 (1H, s).

Reference Example 52

- 55 Methyl 5-hydroxyanthranylate (835 mg) was dissolved in 10 ml of tetrahydrofuran, 863 mg of 1-t-butoxycarbonyl-4-hydroxypiperidine, 1,572 mg of triphenylphosphine and 1,044 mg of diethyl azodicarboxylate were added to the solution, and the mixture was stirred at room temperature for 4 days. The reaction solution was evaporated and ethyl acetate was added. The mixture was washed with saturated sodium bicarbonate aqueous solution and 10% citric acid aqueous solution, dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, and then evaporated. The resulting residue was purified by sil-

ica gel column chromatography using hexane:ethyl acetate (85:15) as the eluent to give 716 mg of methyl 5-[(1-t-butoxycarbonyl-4-piperidyl)oxy]anthranylate.

Mass spectrometry data (m/z): 350 (M)<sup>+</sup>

Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (CDCl<sub>3</sub>, TMS internal standard) δ: 1.47 (9H, s), 1.63-1.76 (2H, m), 1.80-1.93 (2H, m), 3.22-3.32 (2H, m), 3.62-3.75 (2H, m), 3.87 (3H, s), 4.23-4.31 (1H, m), 5.47 (2H, bs), 6.63 (1H, d, J=8.5Hz), 6.96 (1H, dd, J=8.5, 3.1Hz), 7.41 (1H, d, J=3.1Hz).

The following compound of Reference Example 53 was obtained in the same manner as described in Reference Example 2.

#### Reference Example 53

Methyl 5-[(1-t-butoxycarbonyl-4-piperidyl)oxy]-N-[(7-cyano-2-naphthyl)methyl]anthranylate

Starting compounds: methyl 5-[(1-t-butoxycarbonyl-4-piperidyl)oxy]anthranylate, 7-formyl-2-naphthalenecarbonitrile  
 Mass spectrometry data (m/z): 515 (M)<sup>+</sup>  
 Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (CDCl<sub>3</sub>, TMS internal standard) δ: 1.46 (9H, s), 1.61-1.73 (2H, m), 1.79-1.91 (2H, m), 3.21-3.31 (2H, m), 3.61-3.73 (2H, m), 3.89 (3H, s), 4.21-4.30 (1H, m), 4.62 (2H, s), 6.55 (1H, d, J=9.1Hz), 6.95 (1H, dd, J=9.1, 3.1Hz), 7.52 (1H, d, J=3.0Hz), 7.58 (1H, d, J=8.2Hz), 7.64 (1H, d, J=8.5Hz), 7.83 (1H, s), 7.87 (1H, d, J=8.5Hz), 7.89 (1H, d, J=8.5Hz), 8.05 (1H, bs), 8.18 (1H, s).

The following compound of Reference Example 54 was obtained in the same manner as described in Reference Example 2.

#### Reference Example 54

7-[[4-[(3S)-1-t-Butoxycarbonyl-3-pyrrolidinyl]oxy]anilino]methyl]-2-naphthalenecarbonitrile

Starting compounds: 7-formyl-2-naphthalenecarbonitrile, 4-[(3S)-1-t-butoxycarbonyl-4-pyrrolidinyl]oxy]aniline  
 Mass spectrometry data (m/z): 443 (M)<sup>+</sup>  
 Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (CDCl<sub>3</sub>, TMS internal standard) δ: 1.45 (9H, s), 1.92-2.18 (2H, m), 3.40-3.65 (4H, m), 4.30 (1H, bs), 4.50 (2H, s), 4.68-4.77 (1H, m), 6.54-6.66 (2H, m), 6.74 (2H, d, J=8.8Hz), 7.58 (1H, d, J=8.3Hz), 7.66 (1H, d, J=9.8Hz), 7.85-7.93 (3H, m), 8.17-8.23 (1H, m).

The following compound of Reference Example 55 was obtained in the same manner as described in Reference Example 18.

#### Reference Example 55

Ethyl N-[N-[[4-[(3S)-1-t-butoxycarbonyl-3-pyrrolidinyl]oxy]phenyl]-N-[(7-cyano-2-naphthyl)methyl]sulfamoyl]carbamate

Starting compounds: 7-[[4-[(3S)-1-t-butoxycarbonyl-3-pyrrolidinyl]oxy]anilino]methyl-2-naphthalenecarbonitrile  
 Mass spectrometry data (m/z): 594 (M)<sup>+</sup>  
 Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (CDCl<sub>3</sub>, TMS internal standard) δ: 1.36 (3H, t, J=6.8Hz), 1.44 (9H, s), 1.96-2.20 (2H, m), 3.39-3.60 (4H, m), 4.33 (2H, q, J=6.8Hz), 4.70-4.82 (1H, m), 5.21 (2H, s), 6.75 (2H, d, J=8.8Hz), 7.17 (2H, d, J=8.8Hz), 7.32 (1H, bs), 7.58 (1H, d, J=8.6Hz), 7.62-7.70 (2H, m), 7.84 (1H, d, J=8.3Hz), 7.87 (1H, d, J=8.3Hz), 8.13 (1H, s).

#### Reference Example 56

Ethyl N-[4-[(1-t-butoxycarbonyl-4-piperidyl)oxy]phenyl]-N-[(7-cyano-2-naphthyl)methyl]sulfamoylacetate (500 mg) was dissolved in 10 ml of acetonitrile, 0.52 ml of methyl iodide and 136 mg of potassium carbonate were added to the solution, and the mixture was stirred under reflux for 5 hours and 30 minutes. After cooling the reaction solution, the precipitate was removed by filtration, and the resulting filtrate was concentrated under a reduced pressure. The resulting residue was applied to silica gel column chromatography, which was eluted with hexane:ethyl acetate (3:1) to give 415 mg of ethyl 2-[N-[(1-t-butoxycarbonyl-4-piperidyl)oxy]phenyl]-N-[(7-cyano-2-naphthyl)methyl]sulfamoyl]propionate.

Mass spectrometry data (m/z): 621 (M)<sup>+</sup>

Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (CDCl<sub>3</sub>, TMS internal standard) δ: 1.21-2.15 (19H, m), 3.08-3.79 (4H, m), 4.00-5.32 (6H, m), 6.65-6.89 (2H, m), 7.18-7.38 (2H, m), 7.41-8.07 (6H, m).

5 The following compounds of Reference Examples 57 and 58 were obtained in the same manner as described in Reference Example 56.

#### Reference Example 57

10 Ethyl 2-[N-[4-[(1-t-butoxycarbonyl-4-piperidyl)oxy]phenyl]-N-[(7-cyano-2-naphthyl)methyl]sulfamoyl]butylate

Starting compounds: ethyl N-[4-[(1-t-butoxycarbonyl-4-piperidyl)oxy]phenyl]-N-[(7-cyano-2-naphthyl)methyl]sulfamoylacetate

Mass spectrometry data (m/z): 635 (M)<sup>+</sup>

15 Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (CDCl<sub>3</sub>, TMS internal standard) δ: 0.90-1.11 (6H, m), 1.45 (9H, s), 1.50-2.32 (6H, m), 3.12-4.10 (4H, m), 4.14-5.25 (6H, m), 6.67-6.87 (2H, m), 7.16-7.32 (2H, m), 7.44-7.92 (7H, m), 8.05 (1H, s).

#### Reference Example 58

20 Ethyl 2-[N-[4-[(1-t-butoxycarbonyl-4-piperidyl)oxy]phenyl]-N-[(7-cyano-2-naphthyl)methyl]sulfamoyl]valerate

Starting compounds: ethyl N-[4-[(1-t-butoxycarbonyl-4-piperidyl)oxy]phenyl]-N-[(7-cyano-2-naphthyl)methyl]sulfamoylacetate

25 Mass spectrometry data (m/z): 649 (M)<sup>+</sup>

Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (CDCl<sub>3</sub>, TMS internal standard) δ: 0.77-1.06 (6H, m), 1.15-1.40 (4H, m), 1.45 (9H, s), 1.54-2.32 (4H, m), 3.08-3.83 (4H, m), 3.92 5.28 (6H, m), 6.71-6.89 (2H, m), 7.19-7.36 (2H, m), 7.45-7.94 (7H, m), 8.05 (1H, s).

#### 30 Example 1

N-[4-[(1-t-Butoxycarbonyl-4-piperidyl)oxy]phenyl]-N-[(7-cyano-2-naphthyl)methyl]acetamide obtained in Reference Example 3 (128 mg) was dissolved in a mixed solution of 2 ml dichloromethane and 5 ml ethanol. While stirring, this solution was cooled to -20°C and hydrogen chloride was introduced until saturation. This reaction solution was stirred at 5°C for 4 days and then evaporated. Ethanol solution (5 ml) which has been saturated with ammonia at 10°C was added to the resulting residue, and the mixture was stirred at 5°C for 6 days. The reaction solution was evaporated, and the resulting residue was purified by an ODS (YMC-GEL ODS-A 120-230/70) column chromatography using methanol:water (2:98) as the eluent, followed by addition of a small amount of 1 N hydrochloric acid and freeze-drying to give 92 mg of N-[(7-amidino-2-naphthyl)methyl]-N-[4-[(4-piperidyl)oxy]phenyl]acetamide dihydrochloride.

40 Mass spectrometry data (m/z): 417 (M-2HCl + 1)<sup>+</sup>

Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>, TMS internal standard) δ: 1.75-7.85 (2H, m), 1.86 (3H, s), 2.03-2.11 (2H, m), 2.96-3.05 (2H, m), 3.13-3.22 (2H, m), 4.53-4.64 (1H, m), 5.03 (2H, s), 6.96 (2H, d, J=8.5Hz), 7.15 (2H, d, J=8.5Hz), 7.59 (1H, d, J=8.6Hz), 7.81 (1H, d, J=8.6Hz), 7.85 (1H, s), 8.01 (1H, d, J=7.9Hz), 8.11 (1H, d, J=8.6Hz), 8.47 (1H, s), 9.07 (1H, brs), 9.14 (1H, brs), 9.28 (2H, s), 9.50 (2H, s).

The following compounds of Examples 2 to 11 were obtained in the same manner as described in Example 1.

#### Example 2

50 N-[(7-Amidino-2-naphthyl)methyl]-N-[4-[(4-piperidyl)oxy]phenyl]oxamide dihydrochloride

Starting compound: ethyl-N-[4-[(1-t-butoxycarbonyl-4-piperidyl)oxy]phenyl]-N-[(7-cyano-2-naphthyl)methyl]oxamate

55 Mass spectrometry data (m/z): 446 (M-2HCl + 1)<sup>+</sup>

Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>, TMS internal standard) δ: 1.72-1.80 (2H, m), 2.00-2.09 (2H, m), 2.95-3.05 (2H, m), 3.11-3.21 (2H, m), 4.52-4.60 (1H, m), 5.01 (2H, s), 6.90 (2H, d, J=9.2Hz), 7.15 (2H, d, J=8.5Hz), 7.47 (1H, s), 7.61 (1H, d, J=8.5Hz), 7.82 (1H, d, J=8.5Hz), 7.89 (1H, s), 8.04 (2H, d, J=8.5Hz), 8.08-8.13 (3H, m), 8.46 (1H, s), 9.05 (1H, bs), 9.13 (1H, bs), 9.29 (2H, s), 9.52 (2H, s).

## Example 3

N-[(7-Amidino-2-naphthyl)methyl]-N-[4-[(4-piperidyl)oxy]phenyl]cyclopropanecarboxamide dihydrochloride

Starting compound: N-[4-[(1-t-butoxycarbonyl-4-piperidyl)oxy]phenyl]-N-[(7-cyano-2-naphthyl)methyl]cyclopropanecarboxamide  
 Mass spectrometry data (m/z): 443 (M-2HCl + 1)<sup>+</sup>  
 Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>, TMS internal standard) δ: 0.67-0.63 (2H, m), 0.80-0.88 (2H, m), 1.34-1.38 (1H, m), 1.80-1.82 (2H, m), 2.00-2.10 (2H, m), 3.01-3.04 (2H, m), 3.12-3.18 (2H, m), 4.60-4.62 (1H, m), 5.06 (2H, s), 6.98 (2H, d, J=9.2Hz), 7.16 (2H, d, J=9.2Hz), 7.54 (1H, d, J=8.0Hz), 7.81 (1H, s), 7.82 (1H, d, J=9.8Hz), 8.01 (1H, d, J=8.6Hz), 8.10 (1H, d, J=9.2Hz), 8.48 (1H, s), 9.17 (1H, bs), 9.24 (1H, bs), 9.33 (2H, s), 9.52 (2H, s).

## Example 4

N-[(7-Amidino-2-naphthyl)methyl]-N-[4-[(4-piperidyl)oxy]phenyl]benzamide dihydrochloride

Starting compound: N-[4-[(1-t-butoxycarbonyl-4-piperidyl)oxy]phenyl]-N-[(7-cyano-2-naphthyl)methyl]benzamide  
 Mass spectrometry data (m/z): 479 (M-2HCH + 1)<sup>+</sup>  
 Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>, TMS internal standard) δ: 1.72-1.74 (2H, m), 1.97-2.00 (2H, m), 2.95-2.98 (2H, m), 3.10-3.12 (2H, m), 4.49-4.51 (1H, m), 5.26 (2H, s), 6.78 (2H, d, J=9.2Hz), 7.03 (2H, d, J=8.6Hz), 7.24-7.30 (3H, m), 7.36 (2H, d, J=7.3Hz), 7.68 (1H, d, J=8.5Hz), 7.84 (1H, d, J=8.5Hz), 7.97 (1H, s), 8.03 (1H, d, J=8.6Hz), 8.11 (1H, d, J=8.6Hz), 8.55 (1H, s), 9.23 (1H, bs), 9.32 (1H, bs), 9.41 (2H, s), 9.58 (2H, s).

## Example 5

N-[(7-Amidino-2-naphthyl)methyl]-N-[4-[(4-piperidyl)oxy]phenyl]ethanecarboxamide dihydrochloride

Starting compound: N-[4-[(1-t-butoxycarbonyl-4-piperidyl)oxy]phenyl]-N-[(7-cyano-2-naphthyl)methyl]ethanecarboxamide  
 Mass spectrometry data (m/z): 431 (M-2HCl + 1)<sup>+</sup>  
 Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>, TMS internal standard) δ: 0.99 (3H, t, J=7.3Hz), 1.84-1.85 (2H, m), 2.09-2.10 (4H, m), 3.02-3.04 (2H, m), 3.14-3.16 (2H, m), 5.04 (2H, s), 6.97 (2H, d, J=9.1Hz), 7.12 (2H, d, J=9.0Hz), 7.68 (1H, d, J=8.5Hz), 7.84 (1H, d, J=8.5Hz), 7.88 (1H, s), 8.01-8.11 (2H, m), 8.56 (1H, s), 9.20 (1H, bs), 9.32 (1H, bs), 9.52 (2H, s), 9.69 (2H, s).

## Example 6

N-[(7-Amidino-2-naphthyl)methyl]-N-[4-[(4-piperidyl)oxy]phenyl]cyclohexanecarboxamide dihydrochloride

Starting compound: N-[4-[(1-t-butoxycarbonyl-4-piperidyl)oxy]phenyl]-N-[(7-cyano-2-naphthyl)methyl]cyclohexane-carboxamide  
 Mass spectrometry data (m/z): 485 (M-2HCl + 1)<sup>+</sup>  
 Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>, TMS internal standard) δ: 0.91-0.93 (2H, m), 1.13-1.15 (1H, m), 1.41-1.48 (2H, m), 1.51-1.53 (1H, m), 1.63-1.71 (4H, m), 1.81-1.83 (2H, m), 2.06-2.10 (2H, m), 2.18-2.23 (1H, m), 3.00-3.04 (2H, m), 3.16-3.18 (2H, m), 4.60-4.62 (1H, m), 4.98 (2H, s), 6.97 (2H, d, J=8.6Hz), 7.09 (2H, d, J=8.5Hz), 7.54 (1H, d, J=7.3Hz), 7.79 (1H, s), 7.83 (1H, d, J=6.7Hz), 8.01 (1H, d, J=8.6Hz), 8.10 (1H, d, J=9.2Hz), 8.49 (1H, s), 9.22 (1H, bs), 9.29 (1H, bs), 9.37 (2H, s), 9.55 (2H, s).

## Example 7

N-[(7-Amidino-2-naphthyl)methyl]-N-[4-[(4-piperidyl)oxy]phenyl]-1-naphthalenecarboxamide dihydrochloride

Starting compound: N-[4-[(1-t-butoxycarbonyl-4-piperidyl)oxy]phenyl]-N-[(7-cyano-2-naphthyl)methyl]-1-naphthalenecarboxamide  
 Mass spectrometry data (m/z): 529 (M-2HCl + 1)<sup>+</sup>  
 Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>, TMS internal standard) δ: 1.60-1.64 (2H, m), 1.84-1.89 (2H, m), 2.86-2.90 (2H, m), 3.01-3.05 (2H, m), 4.32-4.36 (1H, m), 5.40 (1H, s), 6.59 (2H, d, J=9.2Hz), 6.95 (2H, d, J=8.5Hz), 7.34 (1H, t, J=7.9Hz), 7.44 (1H, d, J=7.3Hz), 7.52 (1H, t, J=7.3Hz), 7.61 (1H, t, J=7.9Hz), 7.81 (2H, t, J=8.5Hz),

7.87 (2H, d, J=7.3Hz), 8.03 (1H, s), 8.07-8.15 (3H, m), 8.61 (1H, s), 9.20 (1H, bs), 9.30 (1H, bs), 9.45 (2H, s), 9.64 (2H, s).

## Example 8

5 N-[(7-Amidino-2-naphthyl)methyl]-N-[4-[(4-piperidyl)oxy]phenyl]-2-fluorobenzamide dihydrochloride

Starting compound: N-[4-[(1-t-butoxycarbonyl-4-piperidyl)oxy]phenyl]-N-[(7-cyano-2-naphthyl)methyl]-2-fluoroben-  
zamide

10 Mass spectrometry data (m/z): 497 (M-2HCl + 1)<sup>+</sup>

Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>, TMS internal standard) δ: 1.68-1.71 (2H, m), 1.90-1.96 (2H, m),  
2.91-2.95 (2H, m), 3.05-3.10 (2H, m), 4.41-4.47 (1H, m), 5.27 (2H, s), 6.75 (2H, d, J=9.2Hz), 7.00 (2H, d, J=9.2Hz),  
7.06 (1H, t, J=9.2Hz), 7.11 (1H, t, J=7.3Hz), 7.30-7.32 (1H, m), 7.45 (1H, t, J=6.1Hz), 7.69 (1H, d, J=8.6Hz), 7.85  
15 (1H, d, J=8.5Hz), 7.96 (1H, s), 8.07 (1H, d, J=8.6Hz), 8.13 (1H, d, J=8.5Hz), 8.53 (1H, s), 9.18 (1H, bs), 9.26 (1H,  
bs), 9.39 (2H, s), 9.58 (2H, s).

## Example 9

20 N-[(7-Amidino-2-naphthyl)methyl]-N-[4-[(4-piperidyl)oxy]phenyl]-3-methoxybenzamide dihydrochloride

Starting compound: N-[4-[(1-t-butoxycarbonyl-4-piperidyl)oxy]phenyl]-N-[(7-cyano-2-naphthyl)methyl]-3-methoxy-  
benzamide

Mass spectrometry data (m/z): 509 (M-2HCl + 1)<sup>+</sup>

Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>, TMS internal standard) δ: 1.70-1.76 (2H, m), 1.92-2.01 (2H, m),  
2.91-2.97 (2H, m), 3.11-3.16 (2H, m), 3.64 (3H, s), 4.50-4.52 (1H, m), 5.26 (2H, s), 6.80 (2H, d, J=9.2Hz), 6.85 (1H,  
d, J=6.1Hz), 6.90-6.93 (2H, m), 7.05 (2H, d, J=7.9Hz), 7.15 (1H, t, J=7.9Hz), 7.68 (1H, d, J=9.8Hz), 7.83 (1H, d,  
J=6.7Hz), 7.95 (1H, s), 8.03 (1H, d, J=8.5Hz), 8.11 (1H, d, J=8.55Hz), 8.54 (1H, s), 9.18 (1H, bs), 9.24 (1H, bs),  
9.36 (2H, s), 9.55 (2H, s).

## 30 Example 10

N-[(7-Amidino-2-naphthyl)methyl]-N-[4-[(4-piperidyl)oxy]phenyl]-2-thiophenamide dihydrochloride

Starting compound: N-[4-[(1-t-butoxycarbonyl-4-piperidyl)oxy]phenyl]-N-[(7-cyano-2-naphthyl)methyl]-2-thiophen-  
amide

35 Mass spectrometry data (m/z): 485 (M-2HCl + 1)<sup>+</sup>

Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>, TMS internal standard) δ: 1.81-1.83 (2H, m), 2.03-2.07 (2H, m),  
3.00-3.07 (2H, m), 3.15-3.18 (2H, m), 4.61-4.65 (1H, m), 5.20 (2H, s), 6.76 (1H, s), 6.93 (1H, t, J=4.3Hz), 6.98 (2H,  
d, J=8.5Hz), 7.19 (2H, d, J=8.6Hz), 7.65-7.68 (2H, m), 7.83 (1H, d, J=8.6Hz), 7.94 (1H, s), 8.02 (1H, d, J=8.5Hz),  
40 8.11 (1H, d, J=8.6Hz), 9.22 (1H, bs), 9.28 (1H, bs), 9.35 (2H, s), 9.53 (2H, s).

## Example 11

45 N-[(7-Amidino-2-naphthyl)methyl]-N-[4-[(4-piperidyl)oxy]phenyl]-2-pyridinecarboxamide trihydrochloride

Starting compound: N-[4-[(1-t-butoxycarbonyl-4-piperidyl)oxy]phenyl]-N-[(7-cyano-2-naphthyl)methyl]-3-pyridine-  
carboxamide

Mass spectrometry data (m/z): 480 (M-3HCl + 1)<sup>+</sup>

Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>, TMS internal standard) δ: 1.71-1.75 (2H, m), 1.96-1.99 (2H, m),  
2.95-2.97 (2H, m), 3.00-3.17 (2H, m), 4.50-4.52 (1H, m), 5.30 (1H, s), 6.82 (2H, d, J=8.6Hz), 7.15 (2H, d, J=8.5Hz),  
50 7.65-7.67 (1H, m), 7.73 (1H, d, J=8.6Hz), 7.84 (1H, d, J=8.6Hz), 8.01 (1H, s), 804 (1H, d, J=7.9Hz), 8.12 (1H, d,  
J=8.6Hz), 8.14-8.15 (1H, m), 8.56 (1H, s), 8.66 (1H, s), 8.75 (1H, s), 9.21 (2H, bs), 9.38 (1H, bs), 9.40 (2H, s), 9.58  
(2H, s).

## 55 Example 12

N-[(7-Amidino-2-naphthyl)methyl]-N-[4-[(4-piperidyl)oxy]phenyl]acetamide dihydrochloride (56 mg) was dissolved  
in 2 ml of ethanol, 28 mg of ethyl acetoimide hydrochloride and 36 mg of triethylamine were added to the solution, and  
the mixture was stirred at room temperature for 2 days. The reaction solution was evaporated, and the resulting residue

was purified by an ODS (YMC-GEL ODS-A 120-230/70) column chromatography using methanol:water (2:98) as the eluent, followed by addition of a small amount of 1 N hydrochloric acid and freeze-drying to give 60 mg of N-[4-[(1-acetoimido-4-piperidyl)oxy]phenyl]-N-[(7-amidino-2-naphthyl)methyl]acetamide dihydrochloride.

5 Mass spectrometry data (m/z): 458 (M-2HCl + 1)<sup>+</sup>  
 Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>, TMS internal standard) δ: 1.61-1.76 (2H, m), 1.87 (3H, s), 1.95-2.06 (2H, m), 2.28 (3H, m), 3.43-3.55 (2H, m), 3.65-3.73 (1H, m), 3.75-3.84 (1H, m), 4.65 (1H, bs), 5.03 (2H, s), 6.96 (2H, d, J=8.5Hz), 7.15 (2H, d, J=8.5Hz), 7.59 (1H, d, J=8.5Hz), 7.81 (1H, d, J=8.5Hz), 7.85 (1H, s), 8.01 (1H, d, J=8.5Hz), 8.11 (1H, d, J=8.5Hz), 8.48 (1H, s), 8.80 (1H, s), 9.30 (2H, s), 9.33 (1H, s), 9.51 (2H, s).

10 The following compounds of Examples 13 to 22 were obtained in the same manner as described in Example 12.

#### Example 13

15 N-[4-[(1-Acetoimido-4-piperidyl)oxy]phenyl]-N-[(7-amidino-2-naphthyl)methyl]oxamide dihydrochloride

Starting compound: N-[(7-amidino-2-naphthyl)methyl]-N-[4-[(4-piperidyl)oxy]phenyl]oxamide dihydrochloride  
 Mass spectrometry data (m/z): 487 (M-2HCl + 1)<sup>+</sup>  
 Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>, TMS internal standard) δ: 1.61-1.75 (2H, m), 1.95-2.05 (2H, m), 2.27 (3H, s), 3.43-3.54 (2H, m), 3.45-3.75 (1H, m), 3.75-3.82 (1H, m), 4.61 (1H, bs), 5.08 (2H, s), 6.91 (2H, d, J=8.5Hz), 7.15 (1H, d, J=8.5Hz), 7.47 (1H, s), 7.62 (1H, d, J=8.5Hz), 7.82 (1H, d, J=8.5Hz), 7.90 (1H, s), 8.04 (1H, d, J=8.5Hz), 8.10-8.15 (2H, m), 8.46 (1H, s), 8.75 (1H, s), 8.24 (2H, s), 8.27 (1H, s), 9.50 (2H, s).

#### Example 14

25 N-[4-[(1-Acetoimido-4-piperidyl)oxy]phenyl]-N-[(7-amidino-2-naphthyl)methyl]cyclopropanecarboxamide dihydrochloride

Starting compound: N-[(7-amidino-2-naphthyl)methyl]-N-[4-[(4-piperidyl)oxy]phenyl]cyclopropanecarboxamide dihydrochloride  
 Mass spectrometry data (m/z): 484 (M-2HCl + 1)<sup>+</sup>  
 Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>, TMS internal standard) δ: 0.64-0.68 (2H, m), 0.84-0.89 (2H, m), 1.37-1.39 (1H, m), 1.68-1.75 (2H, m), 2.00-2.09 (2H, m), 2.28 (3H, s), 3.45-3.49 (2H, m), 3.69-3.80 (2H, m), 4.61-4.67 (1H, m), 5.08 (2H, s), 6.98 (2H, d, J=8.5Hz), 7.17 (2H, d, J=9.2Hz), 7.55 (1H, d, J=8.6Hz), 7.80-7.83 (1H, m), 8.01 (1H, d, J=8.6Hz), 8.10 (1H, d, J=8.6Hz), 8.47 (1H, s), 8.79 (1H, s), 9.22-9.30 (3H, m), 9.49 (2H, s).

#### Example 15

40 N-[4-[(1-Acetoimido-4-piperidyl)oxy]phenyl]-N-[(7-amidino-2-naphthyl)methyl]benzamide dihydrochloride

Starting compound: N-[(7-amidino-2-naphthyl)methyl]-N-[4-[(4-piperidyl)oxy]phenyl]benzamide dihydrochloride  
 Mass spectrometry data (m/z): 520 (M-2HCl + 1)<sup>+</sup>  
 Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>, TMS internal standard) δ: 1.51-1.61 (2H, m), 1.87-1.99 (2H, m), 2.26 (3H, m), 3.02-3.08 (2H, m), 3.62-3.71 (2H, m), 4.52-4.59 (1H, m), 5.27 (2H, s), 6.79 (2H, d, J=8.6Hz), 7.02 (2H, d, J=8.5Hz), 7.13 (1H, s), 7.23-7.35 (4H, m), 7.69 (1H, d, J=8.4Hz), 7.81 (1H, d, J=8.5Hz), 7.97 (1H, s), 8.03 (1H, d, J=8.6Hz), 8.11 (1H, d, J=8.6Hz), 8.52 (1H, s), 8.74 (1H, s), 9.27 (3H, s), 9.50 (2H, s).

#### Example 16

50 N-[4-[(1-Acetoimido-4-piperidyl)oxy]phenyl]-N-[(7-amidino-2-naphthyl)methyl]ethanecarboxamide dihydrochloride

Starting compound: N-[(7-amidino-2-naphthyl)methyl]-N-[4-[(4-piperidyl)oxy]phenyl]ethanecarboxamide dihydrochloride  
 Mass spectrometry data (m/z): 472 (M-2HCl + 1)<sup>+</sup>  
 Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>, TMS internal standard) δ: 0.99 (3H, t, J=9.3Hz), 1.64-1.80 (2H, m), 1.94-2.14 (4H, m), 2.28 (3H, s), 3.02-3.09 (2H, m), 3.62-3.80 (2H, m), 4.60-4.64 (1H, m), 5.03 (2H, s), 6.95 (2H, d, J=9.2Hz), 7.12 (2H, d, J=8.5Hz), 7.48 (1H, d, J=8.5Hz), 7.78-7.86 (2H, m), 8.00 (1H, d, J=8.4Hz), 8.11 (1H, d, J=8.6Hz), 8.48 (1H, s), 8.82 (1H, s), 9.30 (3H, s), 9.51 (2H, s).

## Example 17

N-[4-[(1-Acetoimido-4-piperidyl)oxy]phenyl]-N-[(7-amidino-2-naphthyl)methyl]cyclohexanecarboxamide dihydrochloride

Starting compound: N-[(7-amidino-2-naphthyl)methyl]-N-[4-[(4-piperidyl)oxy]phenyl]cyclohexanecarboxamide dihydrochloride  
 Mass spectrometry data (m/z): 526 (M-2HCl + 1)<sup>+</sup>  
 Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>, TMS internal standard) δ: 0.90-0.93 (2H, m), 1.13-1.16 (1H, m), 1.43-1.46 (2H, m), 1.50-1.53 (1H, m), 1.64-1.70 (6H, m), 2.00-2.10 (2H, m), 2.10-2.21 (1H, m), 2.28 (3H, s), 3.45-3.49 (2H, m), 3.69-3.80 (2H, m), 4.64-4.68 (1H, m), 4.99 (2H, s), 6.97 (2H, d, J=8.6Hz), 7.09 (2H, d, J=8.5Hz), 7.54 (1H, d, J=8.5Hz), 7.79-7.83 (2H, m), 8.01 (1H, d, J=8.6Hz), 8.11 (1H, d, J=8.6Hz), 8.47 (1H, s), 8.80 (1H, s), 9.30 (3H, s), 9.51 (2H, s).

## Example 18

N-[4-[(1-Acetoimido-4-piperidyl)oxy]phenyl]-N-[(7-amidino-2-naphthyl)methyl]-1-naphthalenecarboxamide dihydrochloride

Starting compound: N-[(7-amidino-2-naphthyl)methyl]-N-[4-[(4-piperidyl)oxy]phenyl]-1-naphthalenecarboxamide dihydrochloride  
 Mass spectrometry data (m/z): 570 (M-2HCl + 1)<sup>+</sup>  
 Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>, TMS internal standard) δ: 1.42-1.55 (2H, m), 1.78-1.89 (2H, m), 2.27 (3H, s), 3.37-3.42 (2H, m), 3.57-3.65 (2H, m), 4.38-4.44 (1H, m), 5.39 (2H, s), 6.59 (2H, d, J=8.8Hz), 6.95 (2H, d, J=8.3Hz), 7.34 (1H, t, J=7.8Hz), 7.43 (1H, d, J=6.8Hz), 7.53 (1H, t, J=7.3Hz), 7.62 (1H, t, J=7.3Hz), 7.79-7.89 (4H, m), 8.04-8.17 (4H, m), 8.53 (1H, s), 8.61 (1H, s), 9.17 (3H, s), 9.48 (2H, s).

## Example 19

N-[4-[(1-Acetoimido-4-piperidyl)oxy]phenyl]-N-[(7-amidino-2-naphthyl)methyl]-2-fluorobenzamide dihydrochloride

Starting compound: N-[(7-amidino-2-naphthyl)methyl]-N-[4-[(4-piperidyl)oxy]phenyl]-2-fluorobenzamide dihydrochloride  
 Mass spectrometry data (m/z): 538 (M-2HCl + 1)<sup>+</sup>  
 Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>, TMS internal standard) δ: 1.52-1.62 (2H, m), 1.86-1.94 (2H, m), 2.25 (3H, s), 3.40-3.45 (2H, m), 3.65-3.73 (2H, m), 4.46-4.56 (1H, m), 5.26 (2H, s), 6.75 (2H, d, J=8.6Hz), 6.99 (2H, d, J=8.6Hz), 7.05 (1H, t, J=8.5Hz), 7.11 (1H, t, J=7.3Hz), 7.30-7.32 (1H, m), 7.69 (1H, d, J=7.9Hz), 7.83 (1H, d, J=8.6Hz), 7.96 (1H, s), 8.07 (1H, d, J=8.6Hz), 8.13 (1H, d, J=8.5Hz), 8.50 (1H, s), 8.76 (1H, s), 9.31 (3H, s), 9.53 (2H, s).

## Example 20

N-[4-[(1-Acetoimido-4-piperidyl)oxy]phenyl]-N-[(7-amidino-2-naphthyl)methyl]-3-methoxybenzamide dihydrochloride

Starting compound: N-[(7-amidino-2-naphthyl)methyl]-N-[4-[(4-piperidyl)oxy]phenyl]-3-methoxybenzamide dihydrochloride  
 Mass spectrometry data (m/z): 549 (M-2HCl + 1)<sup>+</sup>  
 Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>, TMS internal standard) δ: 1.57-1.68 (2H, m), 1.90-1.98 (2H, m), 2.25 (3H, s), 3.41-3.48 (2H, m), 3.63 (3H, s), 3.70-3.78 (2H, m), 4.54-4.58 (1H, m), 5.26 (2H, s), 6.80 (2H, d, J=9.2Hz), 6.85-6.94 (3H, m), 7.05 (2H, d, J=7.9Hz), 7.16 (1H, t, J=7.9Hz), 7.68 (1H, d, J=8.5Hz), 7.81 (1H, d, J=7.3Hz), 7.97 (1H, s), 8.03 (1H, d, J=8.5Hz), 8.11 (1H, d, J=8.6Hz), 8.51 (1H, s), 8.72 (1H, s), 9.24 (3H, s), 9.49 (2H, s).

## Example 21

N-[4-[(1-Acetoimido-4-piperidyl)oxy]phenyl]-N-[(7-amidino-2-naphthyl)methyl]thiophenamide dihydrochloride

Starting compound: N-[(7-amidino-2-naphthyl)methyl]-N-[4-[(4-piperidyl)oxy]phenyl]-2-thiophenamide dihydrochloride

Mass spectrometry data (m/z): 526 (M-2HCl + 1)<sup>+</sup>

Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>, TMS internal standard) δ: 1.64-1.71 (2H, m), 1.98-2.08 (2H, m), 2.29 (3H, s), 3.42-3.58 (2H, m), 3.71-3.82 (2H, m), 4.62-4.72 (1H, m), 5.20 (2H, s), 6.76 (1H, d, J=3.1Hz), 6.93 (1H, t, J=4.9Hz), 6.99 (2H, d, J=8.6Hz), 7.17 (2H, d, J=8.6Hz), 7.65 (1H, d, J=10.4Hz), 7.69 (1H, d, J=4.3Hz), 7.83 (1H, d, J=8.6Hz), 7.95 (1H, s), 8.03 (1H, d, J=8.5Hz), 8.11 (1H, d, J=8.6Hz), 8.51 (1H, s), 8.85 (1H, s), 9.37 (3H, s), 9.52 (2H, s).

#### Example 22

10 N-[4-[(1-Acetoimidoyl-4-piperidyl)oxy]phenyl]-N-[(7-amidino-2-naphthyl)methyl]-3-pyridinecarboxamide trihydrochloride

Starting compound: N-[(7-amidino-2-naphthyl)methyl]-N-[4-[(4-piperidyl)oxy]phenyl]-2-pyridinecarboxamide trihydrochloride

15 Mass spectrometry data (m/z): 521 (M-3HCl + 1)<sup>+</sup>

Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>, TMS internal standard) δ: 1.56-1.64 (2H, m), 1.91-1.99 (2H, m), 2.27 (3H, s), 3.41-3.52 (2H, m), 3.64-3.80 (2H, m), 4.52-4.58 (1H, m), 5.30 (2H, s), 6.83 (2H, d, J=7.9Hz), 7.14 (2H, d, J=7.9Hz), 7.28-7.31 (2H, m), 7.61-7.66 (1H, m), 7.72 (1H, d, J=8.6Hz), 7.86 (1H, d, J=8.5Hz), 8.00 (1H, s), 8.04 (1H, d, J=8.6Hz), 8.12 (1H, d, J=8.6Hz), 8.58 (1H, s), 8.74-8.79 (1H, m), 8.92 (1H, s), 9.45 (4H, s), 9.62 (2H, s).

#### Example 23

20 Ethyl N-[4-[(1-t-butoxycarbonyl-4-piperidyl)oxy]phenyl]-N-[(7-cyano-2-naphthyl)methyl]oxamate obtained in Reference Example 4 (325 mg) was dissolved in a mixed solution of 2 ml dichloromethane and 5 ml ethanol. While stirring, this solution was cooled to -20°C and hydrogen chloride was introduced until saturation. This reaction solution was stirred at 5°C for 2 days and evaporated. The resulting residue was dissolved in 5 ml of ethanol, 224 mg of ammonium acetate was added to the solution, and the mixture was stirred at 5°C for 3 days and then at room temperature for 1 day. This reaction solution was evaporated, and the resulting residue was purified by an ODS (YMC-GEL ODS-A 120-230/70) column chromatography. Partially purified ethyl N-[(7-amidino-2-naphthyl)methyl]-N-[4-[(4-piperidyl)oxy]phenyl]oxamate was obtained from a fraction eluted with methanol. The partially purified ethyl N-[(7-amidino-2-naphthyl)methyl]-N-[4-[(4-piperidyl)oxy]phenyl]oxamate (236 mg) was dissolved in 5 ml of ethanol, and 123 mg of ethyl acetoimide hydrochloride and 156 mg of triethylamine were added to the solution, and the mixture was stirred at room temperature for 15 hours. The reaction solution was evaporated, and the resulting residue was purified by the ODS (YMC-GEL ODS-A 120-230/70) column chromatography using methanol:water (5:95) as the eluent, followed by addition of a small amount of 1 N hydrochloric acid and freeze-drying to give 194 mg of ethyl N-[4-[(1-acetoimidoyl-4-piperidyl)oxy]phenyl]-N-[(7-amidino-2-naphthyl)methyl]oxamate dihydrochloride.

Mass spectrometry data (m/z): 516 (M-2HCl + 1)<sup>+</sup>

Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>, TMS internal standard) δ: 0.89 (3H, t, J=7.3Hz), 1.60-1.73 (2H, m), 1.94-2.05 (2H, m), 2.27 (3H, s), 3.42-3.55 (2H, m), 3.64-3.72 (1H, m), 3.72-3.81 (1H, m), 3.99 (2H, q, J=7.3Hz), 4.62-4.68 (1H, m), 5.13 (2H, s), 6.97 (2H, d, J=9.2Hz), 7.13 (2H, d, J=9.2Hz), 7.55 (1H, d, J=8.6Hz), 7.83 (1H, d, J=8.6Hz), 7.88 (1H, s), 8.05 (1H, d, J=8.6Hz), 8.13 (1H, d, J=8.6Hz), 8.49 (1H, s), 8.76 (1H, bs), 9.22-9.33 (3H, m), 9.50 (2H, s).

#### 45 Example 24

1-[4-[(1-Acetoimidoyl-4-piperidyl)oxy]phenyl]-1-[(7-amidino-2-naphthyl)methyl]-3-ethylurea dihydrochloride

Starting compound: 1-[4-[(1-t-butoxycarbonyl-4-piperidyl)oxy]phenyl]-1-[(7-cyano-2-naphthyl)methyl]-3-ethylurea

50 Mass spectrometry data (m/z): 487 (M-2HCl + 1)<sup>+</sup>

Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>, TMS internal standard) δ: 0.99 (3H, t, J=7.3Hz), 1.61-1.73 (2H, m), 1.95-2.05 (2H, m), 2.28 (3H, s), 3.01-3.13 (2H, m), 3.45-3.59 (2H, m), 3.64-3.84 (2H, m), 4.58-4.65 (1H, m), 4.97 (2H, s), 5.73 (1H, t, J=5.5Hz), 6.93 (2H, d, J=8.6Hz), 7.08 (2H, d, J=9.2Hz), 7.60 (1H, d, J=8.5Hz), 7.75-7.86 (2H, m), 8.00 (1H, d, J=8.5Hz), 8.10 (1H, d, J=9.2Hz), 8.46 (1H, s), 8.85 (1H, s), 9.23-9.40 (3H, m), 9.51 (2H, s).

55

## Example 25

Ethyl 3-[4-[(1-acetoimido-4-piperidyl)oxy]phenyl]-3-[(7-amidino-2-naphthyl)methyl]ureido-1-acetate dihydrochloride

Starting compound: ethyl 3-[4-[(1-t-butoxycarbonyl-4-piperidyl)oxy]phenyl]-3-[(7-cyano-2-naphthyl)methyl]ureido-1-acetate

Mass spectrometry data (m/z): 545 (M-2HCl + 1)<sup>+</sup>

Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>, TMS internal standard) δ: 1.21 (3H, t, J=6.7Hz), 1.52-1.67 (2H, m), 1.95-2.06 (2H, m), 2.28 (3H, s), 3.44-3.58 (2H, m), 3.65-3.83 (4H, m), 4.10 (2H, q, J=6.7Hz), 4.60-4.66 (1H, m), 4.99 (2H, s), 6.12 (1H, t, J=5.8Hz), 6.96 (2H, d, J=8.6Hz), 7.13 (2H, d, J=9.2Hz), 7.63 (1H, d, J=8.6Hz), 7.81 (1H, d, J=8.6Hz), 7.83 (1H, s), 8.01 (1H, d, J=8.6Hz), 8.11 (1H, d, J=8.6Hz), 8.43 (1H, s), 8.82 (1H, s), 8.28 (2H, s), 9.33 (1H, s), 9.50 (2H, s).

## Example 26

Ethyl N-[4-[(1-acetoimido-4-piperidyl)oxy]phenyl]-N-[(7-amidino-2-naphthyl)methyl]carbamate dihydrochloride

Starting compound: ethyl N-[4-[(1-t-butoxycarbonyl-4-piperidyl)oxy]phenyl]-N-[(7-cyano-2-naphthyl)methyl]carbamate

Mass spectrometry data (m/z): 488 (M-2HCl + 1)<sup>+</sup>

Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>, TMS internal standard) δ: 1.16 (3H, t, J=7.0Hz), 1.61-1.77 (2H, m), 1.95-2.06 (2H, m), 2.29 (3H, s), 3.43-3.57 (2H, m), 3.65-3.75 (1H, m), 3.75-3.83 (1H, m), 4.12 (2H, q, J=7.0Hz), 4.58-4.65 (1H, m), 5.03 (2H, s), 6.91 (2H, d, J=8.5Hz), 7.15 (2H, d, J=8.5Hz), 7.60 (1H, d, J=8.5Hz), 7.82 (1H, d, J=8.5Hz), 7.86 (1H, s), 8.03 (1H, d, J=8.5Hz), 8.11 (1H, d, J=8.5Hz), 8.50 (1H, s), 8.81 (1H, s), 9.33 (2H, s), 9.35 (1H, s), 9.53 (2H, s).

## Example 27

1-[4-[(1-Acetoimido-4-piperidyl)oxy]phenyl]-1-[(7-amidino-2-naphthyl)methyl]-3-ethylthiourea dihydrochloride

Starting compound: 1-[4-[(1-t-butoxycarbonyl-4-piperidyl)oxy]phenyl]-1-[(7-cyano-2-naphthyl)methyl]-3-ethylthiourea

Mass spectrometry data (m/z): 503 (M-2HCl + 1)<sup>+</sup>

Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>, TMS internal standard) δ: 1.60 (3H, t), 1.61-1.76 (2H, m), 1.94-2.05 (2H, m), 2.28 (3H, s), 3.40-3.55 (4H, m), 3.64-3.74 (1H, m), 3.74-3.83 (1H, m), 6.97 (2H, d, J=8.9Hz), 7.01 (1H, t, J=5.5Hz), 7.05 (2H, d, J=8.9Hz), 7.69 (1H, d, J=8.5Hz), 7.81 (1H, d, J=10.4Hz), 7.88 (1H, s), 8.00 (1H, d, J=8.5Hz), 8.10 (1H, d, J=8.5Hz), 8.46 (1H, s), 8.84 (1H, s), 9.28 (2H, s), 9.34 (1H, s), 9.50 (2H, s).

## Example 28

N-[4-[(1-Acetoimido-4-piperidyl)oxy]phenyl]-N-[(7-amidino-2-naphthyl)methyl]ethanesulfonamide dihydrochloride

Starting compound: N-[4-[(1-t-butoxycarbonyl-4-piperidyl)oxy]phenyl]-N-[(7-cyano-2-naphthyl)methyl]ethanesulfonamide

Mass spectrometry data (m/z): 508 (M-2HCl + 1)<sup>+</sup>

Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>, TMS internal standard) δ: 1.33 (3H, t, J=7.3Hz), 1.59-1.73 (2H, m), 1.93-2.03 (2H, m), 2.27 (3H, s), 3.26 (2H, q, J=7.3Hz), 3.43-3.54 (2H, m), 3.63-3.71 (1H, m), 3.71-3.80 (1H, m), 4.58-4.64 (1H, m), 5.07 (2H, s), 6.91 (2H, d, J=9.2Hz), 7.33 (2H, d, J=9.2Hz), 7.65 (1H, d, J=8.5Hz), 7.81 (1H, d, J=8.5Hz), 7.90 (1H, s), 8.01 (1H, d, J=8.5Hz), 8.09 (1H, d, J=9.2Hz), 8.47 (1H, s), 8.74 (1H, s), 9.26 (2H, s), 9.28 (1H, s), 9.50 (2H, s).

## Example 29

Ethyl N-[4-[(1-acetoimido-4-piperidyl)oxy]phenyl]-N-[(7-amidino-2-naphthyl)methyl]oxamate obtained in Example 23 (100 mg) was dissolved in 20 ml of concentrated hydrochloric acid and the solution was allowed to stand at 5°C for 9 days. The reaction solution was evaporated, and the resulting residue was purified by an ODS (YMC-GEL ODS-A 120-230/70) column chromatography using methanol:water (3:97) as the eluent, followed by addition of a small amount of 1 N hydrochloric acid and freeze-drying to give 23 mg of N-[4-[(1-acetoimido-4-piperidyl)oxy]phenyl]-N-[(7-amidino-2-naphthyl)methyl]oxamic acid dihydrochloride.

Mass spectrometry data (m/z): 488 (M-2HCl + 1)<sup>+</sup>

Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>, TMS internal standard) δ: 1.60-1.75 (2H, m), 1.94-2.04 (2H, m), 2.27 (3H, s), 3.40-3.52 (2H, m), 3.64-3.81 (2H, m), 4.57-4.65 (1H, m), 5.09 (2H, s), 6.94 (2H, d, J=8.5Hz), 7.16 (2H, d, J=8.5Hz), 7.56 (1H, d, J=9.2Hz), 7.82 (1H, d, J=9.2Hz), 7.89 (1H, s), 8.04 (1H, d, J=8.5Hz), 8.12 (1H, d, J=8.5Hz), 8.46 (1H, s), 8.72 (1H, s), 9.17-9.30 (3H, m), 9.46 (2H, s), 14.0 (1H, bs).

5

### Example 30

Ethyl 3-[4-[(1-acetoimido-4-piperidyl)oxy]phenyl]-3-[(7-amidino-2-naphthyl)methyl]ureido-1-acetate dihydrochloride obtained in Example 25 (109 mg) was dissolved in 20 ml of 1 N hydrochloric acid and the solution was heated under reflux for 10 minutes. The reaction solution was evaporated, and the resulting residue was purified by an ODS (YMC-GEL ODS-A 120-230/70) column chromatography using methanol:water (5:95) as the eluent, followed by addition of a small amount of 1 N hydrochloric acid and freeze-drying to give 74 mg of 3-[4-[(1-acetoimido-4-piperidyl)oxy]phenyl]-3-[(7-amidino-2-naphthyl)methyl]ureido-1-acetic acid dihydrochloride.

15

Mass spectrometry-data (m/z): 517 (M-2HCl + 1)<sup>+</sup>

Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>, TMS internal standard) δ: 1.62-1.78 (2H, m), 1.93-2.08 (2H, m), 2.28 (3H, s), 3.40-3.85 (6H, m), 4.58-4.68 (1H, m), 4.99 (2H, s), 6.01 (1H, t, J=5.6Hz), 6.96 (2H, d, J=8.8Hz), 7.14 (2H, d, J=8.8Hz), 7.62 (1H, d, J=8.3Hz), 7.81 (1H, d, J=8.8Hz), 7.86 (1H, s), 8.01 (1H, d, J=8.3Hz), 8.11 (1H, d, J=8.8Hz), 8.84 (1H, s), 9.31 (2H, s), 9.35 (1H, s), 9.51 (2H, s).

20

The following compound was obtained in the same manner as described in Example 23.

### Example 31

25

#### 7-[[4-[(1-Acetoimido-4-piperidyl)oxy]anilino]methyl]-2-naphthamidine trihydrochloride

Starting compound: 7-[[4-[(1-t-butoxycarbonyl-4-piperidyl)oxy]anilino]methyl]-2-naphthalenecarbonitrile

Mass spectrometry data (m/z): 416 (M-3HCl + 1)<sup>+</sup>

30

Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>, TMS internal standard) δ: 1.60-1.73 (2H, m), 1.88-1.99 (2H, m), 2.27 (3H, s), 3.42-3.55 (2H, m), 3.63-3.77 (2H, m), 4.35-4.42 (1H, m), 4.45 (2H, d, J=6.1Hz), 6.16 (1H, d, J=6.1Hz), 6.55 (2H, d, J=8.5Hz), 6.75 (2H, d, J=8.5Hz), 7.74 (1H, d, J=8.5Hz), 7.79 (2H, d, J=8.5Hz), 7.99 (1H, s), 8.03 (1H, d, J=8.5Hz), 8.11 (1H, d, J=8.5Hz), 8.43 (1H, s), 9.0-9.6 (8H, br).

35

### Example 32

N-[4-[(1-t-Butoxycarbonyl-4-piperidyl)oxy]phenyl]-N-[(7-cyano-2-naphthyl)methyl]-2-methoxybenzamide obtained in Reference Example 19 (80 mg) was dissolved in 5 ml of ethanol. While stirring, this solution was cooled to -70°C and hydrogen chloride was introduced until saturation. The reaction solution was stirred at 5°C for 16 hours and then evaporated. The resulting residue was dissolved in 5 ml of ethanol, 52 mg of ammonium acetate was added, and the mixture was stirred at room temperature for 3 days. The reaction solution was evaporated, and the resulting residue was purified by an ODS (YMC-GEL ODS-A RO-230/70) column chromatography using methanol:water (100:0) as the eluent, followed by addition of a small amount of 1 N hydrochloric acid and freeze-drying to give 80 mg of N-[(7-amidino-2-naphthyl)methyl]-N-[(4-piperidyl)oxy]phenyl]-2-methoxybenzamide dihydrochloride.

45

Mass spectrometry data (m/z): 509 (M-2HCl + 1)<sup>+</sup>

Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>, TMS internal standard) δ: 1.62-1.74 (2H, m), 1.90-2.00 (2H, m), 2.87-3.00 (2H, m), 3.02-3.14 (2H, m), 3.81 (3H, s), 4.41-4.50 (1H, m), 5.22 (2H, s), 6.69 (2H, d, J=9.2Hz), 6.83 (2H, d, J=8.6Hz), 6.95 (2H, d, J=9.2Hz), 7.20-7.24 (1H, m), 7.27 (1H, d, J=7.9Hz), 7.73-7.75 (1H, m), 7.84 (1H, d, J=8.6Hz), 7.99 (1H, s), 8.07 (1H, d, J=8.6Hz), 8.13 (1H, d, J=8.5Hz), 8.50 (1H, s), 9.10 (1H, brs), 9.20 (1H, brs), 9.36 (2H, s), 9.57 (2H, s)

50

The following compound of Example 33 was obtained in the same manner as described in Example 12.

### Example 33

#### N-[4-[(1-Acetoimido-4-piperidyl)oxy]phenyl]-N-[(7-amidino-2-naphthyl)methyl]-2-methoxybenzamide dihydrochloride

Starting compound: N-[(7-amidino-2-naphthyl)methyl]-N-[(4-piperidyl)oxy]phenyl]-2-methoxybenzamide dihydro-

chloride

Mass spectrometry data (m/z): 550 (M-2HCl + 1)<sup>+</sup>

Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>, TMS internal standard) δ: 1.44-1.62 (2H, m), 1.82-1.86 (2H, m), 2.26 (3H, s), 3.40-3.46 (2H, m), 3.63-3.79 (2H, m), 3.70 (3H, m), 4.46-4.50 (1H, m), 5.23 (2H, s), 6.69 (2H, d, J=9.2Hz), 6.83 (2H, d, J=7.9Hz), 6.95 (2H, d, J=8.5Hz), 7.20 (1H, t, J=8.6Hz), 7.27 (1H, d, J=7.3Hz), 7.23 (1H, d, J=8.6Hz), 7.85 (1H, d, J=8.5Hz), 7.99 (1H, s), 8.08 (1H, d, J=8.6Hz), 8.13 (1H, d, J=8.5Hz), 8.52 (1H, s), 8.86 (1H, s), 9.41 (3H, s), 9.60 (2H, s)

The following compound of Example 34 was obtained in the same manner as described in Example 32.

#### Example 34

N-[(7-Amidino-2-naphthyl)methyl]-N-[(4-piperidyl)oxy]phenyl]-4-methoxybenzamide dihydrochloride

Starting compound: N-[4-[(1-t-butoxycarbonyl-4-piperidyl)oxy]phenyl]-N-[(7-cyano-2-naphthyl)methyl]-4-methoxybenzamide

Mass spectrometry data (m/z): 509 (M-2HCl + 1)<sup>+</sup>

Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>, TMS internal standard) δ: 1.70-1.81 (2H, m), 1.96-2.07 (2H, m), 2.96-3.00 (2H, m), 3.07-3.18 (2H, m), 3.71 (3H, s), 4.48-4.56 (1H, m), 5.26 (2H, s), 6.79 (2H, d, J=8.6Hz), 6.82 (2H, d, J=9.2Hz), 7.03 (2H, d, J=8.6Hz), 7.31 (2H, d, J=8.6Hz), 7.67 (1H, d, J=9.8Hz), 7.84 (1H, d, J=6.7Hz), 7.95 (1H, s), 8.02 (1H, d, J=8.5Hz), 8.10 (1H, d, J=8.5Hz), 8.54 (1H, s), 9.24 (1H, brs), 9.33 (1H, brs), 9.41 (2H, s), 9.58 (2H, s)

The following compound of Example 35 was obtained in the same manner as described in Example 12.

#### Example 35

N-[4-[(1-Acetoimido-4-piperidyl)oxy]phenyl]-N-[(7-amidino-2-naphthyl)methyl]-4-methoxybenzamide dihydrochloride

Starting compound: N-[(7-amidino-2-naphthyl)methyl]-N-[4-(4-piperidyl)oxy]phenyl]-4-methoxybenzamide dihydrochloride

Mass spectrometry data (m/z): 550 (M-2HCl + 1)<sup>+</sup>

Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>, TMS internal standard) δ: 1.55-1.68 (2H, m), 1.86-2.00 (2H, m), 2.27 (3H, s), 3.41-3.49 (2H, m), 3.66-3.78 (2H, m), 3.72 (3H, s), 4.54-4.60 (1H, m), 5.26 (2H, s), 6.79 (2H, d, J=9.2Hz), 6.82 (2H, d, J=9.2Hz), 7.03 (2H, d, J=8.5Hz), 7.31 (2H, d, J=8.6Hz), 7.68 (1H, t, J=10.4Hz), 7.82 (1H, d, J=8.5Hz), 7.95 (1H, s), 8.02 (1H, d, J=8.5Hz), 8.10 (1H, d, J=8.6Hz), 8.52 (1H, s), 8.85 (1H, s), 9.37 (3H, s), 9.55 (2H, s)

The following compound of Example 36 was obtained in the same manner as described in Example 32.

#### Example 36

N-[(7-Amidino-2-naphthyl)methyl]-N-[(4-piperidyl)oxy]phenyl]-4-pyridinecarboxamide trihydrochloride

Starting compound: N-[4-[(1-t-butoxycarbonyl-4-piperidyl)oxy]phenyl]-N-[(7-cyano-2-naphthyl)methyl]-4-pyridinecarboxamide

Mass spectrometry data (m/z): 480 (M-3HCl + 1)<sup>+</sup>

Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>, TMS internal standard) δ: 1.68-1.78 (2H, m), 1.92-2.01 (2H, m), 2.84-3.00 (2H, m), 3.02-3.18 (2H, m), 4.44-4.57 (1H, m), 5.30 (2H, s), 6.80 (2H, d, J=9.2Hz), 7.15 (2H, d, J=8.5Hz), 7.74 (1H, d, J=8.6Hz), 7.85-7.87 (3H, m), 8.01 (1H, s), 8.05 (1H, d, J=8.5Hz), 8.13 (1H, d, J=8.5Hz), 8.60 (1H, s), 8.78 (2H, brs), 9.28 (2H, brs), 9.37 (1H, brs), 9.44 (2H, s), 9.62 (2H, s)

The following compound of Example 37 was obtained in the same manner as described in Example 12.

## Example 37

N-[4-[(1-Acetoimido-4-piperidyl)oxy]phenyl]-N-[(7-amidino-2-naphthyl)methyl]-4-pyridinecarboxamide trihydrochloride

Starting compound: N-[(7-amidino-2-naphthyl)methyl]-N-[4-[(4-piperidyl)oxy]phenyl]-4-pyridinecarboxamide trihydrochloride

Mass spectrometry data (m/z): 521 (M-3HCl + 1)<sup>+</sup>

Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>, TMS internal standard) δ: 1.55-1.62 (2H, m), 1.92-2.02 (2H, m), 2.28 (3H, s), 3.40-3.50 (2H, m), 3.64-3.81 (2H, m), 4.54-4.57 (1H, m), 5.31 (2H, s), 6.81 (2H, d, J=8.5Hz), 7.16 (2H, d, J=8.5Hz), 7.75 (1H, d, J=8.5Hz), 7.87 (1H, d, J=8.5Hz), 8.00 (2H, br), 8.06 (1H, d, J=8.5Hz), 8.13 (1H, d, J=8.5Hz), 8.63 (1H, s), 8.46 (2H, br), 8.85 (1H, s), 9.50 (3H, s), 9.68 (2H, s)

The following compound of Example 38 was obtained in the same manner as described in Example 32.

## Example 38

N-[(7-Amidino-2-naphthyl)methyl]-N-[4-[(4-piperidyl)oxy]phenyl]-2-pyridinecarboxamide trihydrochloride

Starting compound: N-[4-[(1-t-butoxycarbonyl-4-piperidyl)oxy]phenyl]-N-[(7-cyano-2-naphthyl)methyl]-2-pyridinecarboxamide

Mass spectrometry data (m/z): 480 (M-3HCl + 1)<sup>+</sup>

Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>, TMS internal standard) δ: 1.62-1.78 (2H, m), 1.89-2.05 (2H, m), 2.88-3.00 (2H, m), 3.04-3.16 (2H, m), 4.00-4.10 (1H, m), 5.28 (2H, s), 6.75 (2H, d, J=8.5Hz), 7.03 (2H, d, J=8.5Hz), 7.32-7.41 (1H, m), 7.56-7.64 (1H, m), 7.73 (1H, d, J=8.6Hz), 7.76 (1H, d, J=8.6Hz), 7.80-7.89 (1H, m), 8.00 (1H, s), 8.05-8.09 (1H, m), 8.09 (1H, d, J=8.5Hz), 8.43 (1H, s), 8.56 (1H, s), 9.12 (2H, brs), 9.26 (3H, brs), 9.38 (2H, s), 9.57 (2H, s)

The following compound of Example 39 was obtained in the same manner as described in Example 12.

## Example 39

N-[4-[(1-Acetoimido-4-piperidyl)oxy]phenyl]-N-[(7-amidino-2-naphthyl)methyl]-2-pyridinecarboxamide trihydrochloride

Starting compound: N-[(7-amidino-2-naphthyl)methyl]-N-[4-[(4-piperidyl)oxy]phenyl]-2-pyridinecarboxamide trihydrochloride

Mass spectrometry data (m/z): 521 (M-3HCl + 1)<sup>+</sup>

Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>, TMS internal standard) δ: 1.52-1.64 (2H, m), 1.86-1.97 (2H, m), 2.25 (3H, s), 3.36-3.48 (2H, m), 3.60-3.79 (2H, m), 4.46-4.52 (1H, m), 5.27 (2H, s), 6.67-6.75 (2H, br), 6.91-7.00 (2H, m), 7.22-7.28 (1H, br), 7.51-7.58 (1H, br), 7.72 (1H, d, J=8.5Hz), 7.76 (2H, d, J=7.9Hz), 7.95 (1H, s), 8.02-8.04 (1H, br), 8.09 (1H, d, J=8.5Hz), 8.36 (1H, s), 8.57 (1H, s), 8.72 (1H, s), 9.28 (3H, s), 9.50 (2H, s)

The following compound of Example 40 was obtained in the same manner as described in Example 32.

## Example 40

N-[(7-Amidino-2-naphthyl)methyl]-N-[4-[(4-piperidyl)oxy]phenyl]-2-methoxyacetamide dihydrochloride

Starting compound: N-[4-[(1-t-butoxycarbonyl-4-piperidyl)oxy]phenyl]-N-[(7-cyano-2-naphthyl)methyl]-2-methoxyacetamide

Mass spectrometry data (m/z): 447 (M-2HCl + 1)<sup>+</sup>

Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>, TMS internal standard) δ: 1.78-1.84 (2H, m), 2.01-2.10 (2H, m), 2.97-3.05 (2H, m), 3.10-3.19 (2H, m), 3.83 (3H, s), 4.57-4.62 (1H, m), 5.00 (2H, s), 6.95 (2H, d, J=9.2Hz), 7.15 (2H, d, J=8.5Hz), 7.59 (1H, d, J=8.6Hz), 7.82 (1H, d, J=6.7Hz), 7.86 (1H, s), 8.01 (1H, d, J=8.6Hz), 8.11 (1H, d, J=8.6Hz), 8.48 (1H, s), 9.19 (1H, brs), 9.26 (1H, brs), 9.35 (2H, s), 9.54 (2H, s)

The following compound of Example 41 was obtained in the same manner as described in Example 12.

## Example 41

N-[4-[(1-Acetoimidoyl-4-piperidyl)oxy]phenyl]-N-[(7-amidino-2-naphthyl)methyl]-2-methoxyacetamide dihydrochloride

- 5 Starting compound: N-[(7-amidino-2-naphthyl)methyl]-N-[4-[(4-piperidyl)oxy]phenyl]-2-methoxyacetanilide dihydrochloride  
 Mass spectrometry data (m/z): 488 (M-2HCl + 1)<sup>+</sup>  
 Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>, TMS internal standard) δ: 1.60-1.78 (2H, m), 1.96-2.03 (2H, m),  
 2.28 (3H, s), 3.25 (3H, s), 3.40-3.58 (2H, m), 3.60-3.75 (2H, m), 3.83 (2H, s), 4.60-4.68 (1H, m), 5.03 (2H, s), 6.95  
 10 (2H, d, J=9.2Hz), 7.15 (2H, d, J=8.5Hz), 7.59 (1H, d, J=8.6Hz), 7.82 (1H, d, J=8.5Hz), 7.86 (1H, s), 8.02 (1H, d,  
 J=8.5Hz), 8.11 (1H, d, J=8.6Hz), 8.46 (1H, s), 8.83 (1H, s), 8.33 (3H, s), 9.53 (2H, s)

The following compound of Example 42 was obtained in the same manner as described in Example 32.

## 15 Example 42

Ethyl N-[(7-amidino-2-naphthyl)methyl]-N-[4-[(4-piperidyl)oxy]phenyl]malonamate dihydrochloride

- 20 Starting compound: ethyl N-[4-[(1-t-butoxycarbonyl-4-piperidyl)oxy]phenyl]-N-[(7-cyano-2-naphthyl)methyl]malonamate dihydrochloride  
 Mass spectrometry data (m/z): 489 (M-2HCl + 1)<sup>+</sup>  
 Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>, TMS internal standard) δ: 1.37 (3H, t, J=6.7Hz), 1.74-1.83 (2H, m), 2.01-2.10 (2H, m), 2.96-3.03 (2H, m), 3.10-3.21 (2H, m), 3.30 (2H, s), 4.02 (2H, q, J=7.3Hz), 4.56-4.62 (1H, m),  
 25 5.05 (2H, s), 6.96 (2H, d, J=8.6Hz), 7.14 (2H, d, J=6.1Hz), 7.63 (1H, d, J=6.7Hz), 7.76 (1H, d, J=7.3Hz), 7.85 (1H, s), 8.03 (1H, d, J=8.5Hz), 8.11 (1H, d, J=8.6Hz), 8.49 (1H, s), 9.20 (1H, brs), 9.29 (1H, brs), 9.39 (2H, s), 9.57 (2H, s)

The following compound of Example 43 was obtained in the same manner as described in Example 12.

## 30 Example 43

Ethyl N-[4-[(1-acetoimidoyl-4-piperidyl)oxy]phenyl]-N-[(7-amidino-2-naphthyl)methyl]malonamate dihydrochloride

- 35 Starting compound: ethyl N-[(7-amidino-2-naphthyl)methyl]-N-[4-[(4-piperidyl)oxy]phenyl]malonamate dihydrochloride  
 Mass spectrometry data (m/z): 530 (M-2HCl + 1)<sup>+</sup>  
 Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>, TMS internal standard) δ: 1.14 (3H, t, J=7.3Hz), 1.60-1.75 (2H, m), 1.95-2.06 (2H, m), 2.27 (3H, s), 3.29 (2H, s), 3.38-3.55 (2H, m), 3.64-3.83 (2H, m), 4.01 (2H, q, J=7.3Hz), 4.60-  
 40 4.64 (1H, m), 5.07 (2H, s), 6.96 (2H, d, J=8.6Hz), 7.13 (2H, d, J=9.2Hz), 7.62 (1H, d, J=8.5Hz), 7.81 (1H, d, J=8.5Hz), 7.87 (1H, s), 8.03 (1H, d, J=8.5Hz), 8.12 (1H, d, J=8.6Hz), 8.43 (1H, s), 8.76 (1H, s), 8.26 (3H, s), 9.50 (2H, s)

The following compound of Example 44 was obtained in the same manner as described in Example 32.

## 45 Example 44

Ethyl N-[(7-amidino-2-naphthyl)methyl]-N-[4-[(4-piperidyl)oxy]phenyl]succinamate dihydrochloride

- 50 Starting compound: ethyl N-[4-[(1-t-butoxycarbonyl-4-piperidyl)oxy]phenyl]-N-[(7-cyano-2-naphthyl)methyl]succinamate dihydrochloride  
 Mass spectrometry data (m/z): 503 (M-2HCl + 1)<sup>+</sup>  
 Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>, TMS internal standard) δ: 1.18 (3H, t, J=6.7Hz), 1.78-1.84 (2H, m), 2.04-2.14 (2H, m), 2.34 (2H, t, J=6.1Hz), 2.56 (2H, t, J=6.1Hz), 2.94-3.06 (2H, m), 3.12-3.22 (2H, m), 4.06 (2H, q, J=6.7Hz), 4.56-4.64 (1H, m), 5.03 (2H, s), 6.98 (2H, d, J=9.2Hz), 7.15 (2H, d, J=8.6Hz), 7.58 (1H, d, J=9.2Hz),  
 55 7.83-7.85 (2H, m), 8.01 (1H, d, J=8.6Hz), 8.08-8.12 (1H, m), 8.48 (1H, s), 9.29 (1H, brs), 9.38 (1H, brs), 9.41 (2H, s), 9.58 (2H, s)

The following compound of Example 45 was obtained in the same manner as described in Example 12.

## Example 45

Ethyl N-[4-[(1-acetoimido-4-piperidyl)oxy]phenyl]-N-[(7-amidino-2-naphthyl)methyl]succinate dihydrochloride

- 5 Starting compound: ethyl N-[(7-amidino-2-naphthyl)methyl]-N-[4-[(4-piperidyl)oxy]phenyl]succinamate dihydrochloride  
Mass spectrometry data (m/z): 544 (M-2HCl + 1)<sup>+</sup>  
Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>, TMS internal standard) δ: 1.18 (3H, t, J=6.7Hz), 1.61-1.76 (2H, m), 1.96-2.08 (2H, m), 2.29 (3H, s), 2.34 (2H, t, J=6.1Hz), 2.55 (2H, t, J=6.1Hz), 3.43-3.55 (2H, m), 3.64-3.86 (2H, m), 4.06 (2H, q, J=6.7Hz), 4.60-4.69 (1H, m), 5.03 (2H, s), 6.98 (2H, d, J=9.15Hz), 7.14 (2H, d, J=8.6Hz), 7.58 (1H, d, J=8.5Hz), 7.80-7.92 (2H, m), 8.01 (1H, d, J=8.6Hz), 8.11 (1H, d, J=8.6Hz), 8.48 (1H, s), 8.93 (1H, s), 9.43 (3H, s), 9.59 (2H, s)

The following compound of Example 46 was obtained in the same manner as described in Example 32.

- 15 Example 46

N-[(7-Amidino-2-naphthyl)methyl]-N-[4-[(4-piperidyl)oxy]phenyl]-2,6-difluorobenzamide dihydrochloride

- 20 Starting compound: N-[4-[(1-t-butoxycarbonyl-4-piperidyl)oxy]phenyl]-N-[(7-cyano-2-naphthyl)methyl]-2,6-difluorobenzamide dihydrochloride  
Mass spectrometry data (m/z): 515 (M-2HCl + 1)<sup>+</sup>  
Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>, TMS internal standard) δ: 1.64-1.72 (2H, m), 1.91-2.00 (2H, m), 2.87-3.00 (2H, m), 3.02-3.17 (2H, m), 4.41-4.50 (1H, m), 5.27 (1H, s), 6.79 (2H, d, J=8.6Hz), 6.97-7.03 (4H, m), 25 7.35-7.38 (1H, m), 7.67 (1H, d, J=9.8Hz), 7.86 (1H, d, J=8.6Hz), 7.93 (1H, s), 8.10 (1H, d, J=8.5Hz), 8.14 (1H, d, J=8.6Hz), 8.47 (1H, s), 9.08 (1H, brs), 9.19 (1H, brs), 9.34 (2H, s), 9.55 (2H, s)

The following compound of Example 47 was obtained in the same manner as described in Example 12.

- 30 Example 47

N-[4-[(1-Acetoimido-4-piperidyl)oxy]phenyl]-N-[(7-amidino-2-naphthyl)methyl]-2,6-difluorobenzamide dihydrochloride

- 35 Starting compound: N-[(7-amidino-2-naphthyl)methyl]-N-[4-[(4-piperidyl)oxy]phenyl]-2,6-difluorobenzamide dihydrochloride  
Mass spectrometry data (m/z): 556 (M-2HCl + 1)<sup>+</sup>  
Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>, TMS internal standard) δ: 1.54-1.61 (2H, m), 1.85-1.96 (2H, m), 2.28 (3H, s), 3.38-3.45 (2H, m), 3.63-3.73 (2H, m), 4.50-4.57 (1H, m), 5.26 (2H, s), 6.80 (2H, d, J=9.2Hz), 6.97-7.03 (4H, m), 7.34-7.38 (1H, m), 7.67 (1H, d, J=8.5Hz), 7.84 (1H, d, J=8.5Hz), 7.93 (1H, s), 8.09 (1H, d, J=8.5Hz), 8.14 (1H, d, J=8.6Hz), 8.46 (1H, s), 8.75 (1H, s), 9.28 (3H, s), 9.52 (2H, s)

The following compound of Example 48 was obtained in the same manner as described in Example 32.

- 45 Example 48

N-[(7-Amidino-2-naphthyl)methyl]-N-[4-[(4-piperidyl)oxy]phenyl]-2-dimethylaminoacetamide trihydrochloride

- 50 Starting compound: N-[4-[(1-t-butoxycarbonyl-4-piperidyl)oxy]phenyl]-N-[(7-cyano-2-naphthyl)methyl]-2-dimethylaminoacetamide  
Mass spectrometry data (m/z): 460 (M-3HCl + 1)<sup>+</sup>  
Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>, TMS internal standard) δ: 1.77-1.89 (2H, m), 2.01-2.14 (2H, m), 2.82 (6H, s), 2.96-3.08 (2H, m), 3.11-3.23 (2H, m), 3.97 (2H, s), 4.41-4.45 (1H, m), 5.07 (2H, s), 7.02 (2H, d, J=9.3Hz), 7.22 (2H, d, J=8.8Hz), 7.50 (1H, d, J=8.8Hz), 7.79 (1H, s), 7.94-7.96 (3H, m), 8.45 (1H, s), 9.43 (2H, brs), 9.49 (1H, brs), 9.99 (4H, s)

- 55 The following compound of Example 49 was obtained in the same manner as described in Example 12.

## Example 49

N-[4-[(1-Acetoimido-4-piperidyl)oxy]phenyl]-N-[(7-amidino-2-naphthyl)methyl]-2-dimethylaminoacetamide trihydrochloride

Starting compound: N-[(7-amidino-2-naphthyl)methyl]-N-[4-[(4-piperidyl)oxy]phenyl]-2-dimethylaminoacetamide trihydrochloride

Mass spectrometry data (m/z): 501 (M-3HCl + 1)<sup>+</sup>

Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>, TMS internal standard) δ: 1.64-1.73 (2H, m), 1.93-2.10 (2H, m), 2.31 (3H, s), 2.82 (6H, s), 3.46-3.61 (2H, m), 3.69-3.86 (2H, m), 3.98 (2H, s), 4.68-4.69 (1H, m), 5.24 (2H, s), 7.02 (2H, d, J=8.8Hz), 7.21 (2H, d, J=8.8Hz), 7.43-7.55 (2H, m), 7.78 (1H, s), 7.93-7.95 (2H, m), 8.11-8.18 (1H, brs), 8.45 (1H, s), 9.05 (1H, s), 9.54 (1H, s), 10.03 (1H, s)

The following compound of Example 50 was obtained in the same manner as described in Example 32.

## Example 50

Ethyl N-[(7-amidino-2-naphthyl)methyl]carbamoyl]-N-[N-[4-(4-piperidyl)oxy]phenyl]carbonate dihydrochloride

Starting compound: ethyl N-[N-[4-(1-t-butoxycarbonyl-4-piperidyl)oxy]phenyl]-N-[(7-cyano-2-naphthyl)methyl]carbamoyl]carbonate

Mass spectrometry data (m/z): 490 (M-2HCl + 1)<sup>+</sup>

Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>, TMS internal standard) δ: 1.12 (3H, t, J=6.7Hz), 1.74-1.82 (2H, m), 2.01-2.10 (2H, m), 2.98-3.03 (2H, m), 3.10-3.19 (2H, m), 4.01 (2H, q, J=6.7Hz), 4.56-4.62 (1H, m), 5.02 (2H, s), 6.93 (2H, d, J=9.2Hz), 7.13 (2H, d, J=8.5Hz), 7.62 (1H, d, J=8.5Hz), 7.75 (1H, d, J=6.7Hz), 7.86 (1H, s), 8.00 (1H, d, J=8.6Hz), 8.07 (1H, d, J=7.9Hz), 8.51 (1H, s), 8.89 (1H, s), 9.12 (1H, brs), 9.20 (1H, brs), 9.32 (2H, s), 9.51 (2H, s)

The following compound of Example 51 was obtained in the same manner as described in Example 12.

## Example 51

Ethyl N-[N-[4-(1-acetoimido-4-piperidyl)oxy]phenyl]-N-[(7-amidino-2-naphthyl)methyl]carbamoyl]carbonate dihydrochloride

Starting compound: ethyl N-[(7-amidino-2-naphthyl)methyl]carbamoyl]-N-[N-[4-(4-piperidyl)oxy]phenyl]carbonate dihydrochloride

Mass spectrometry data (m/z): 531 (M-2HCl + 1)<sup>+</sup>

Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>, TMS internal standard) δ: 1.12 (3H, t, J=7.3Hz), 1.71-1.75 (2H, m), 1.94-2.08 (2H, m), 2.28 (3H, s), 3.48-3.54 (2H, m), 3.69-3.83 (2H, m), 4.01 (2H, q, J=7.3Hz), 4.60-4.68 (1H, m), 5.03 (2H, s), 6.94 (2H, d, J=9.3Hz), 7.12 (2H, d, J=8.8Hz), 7.60 (1H, d, J=9.8Hz), 7.81 (1H, d, J=6.8Hz), 7.90 (1H, s), 8.01 (1H, d, J=8.8Hz), 8.11 (1H, d, J=8.8Hz), 8.45 (1H, s), 8.82 (1H, s), 8.97 (1H, s), 9.29 (3H, s), 9.52 (2H, s)

The following compound of Example 52 was obtained in the same manner as described in Example 32.

## Example 52

N-[(7-Amidino-2-naphthyl)methyl]-N-[4-[(4-piperidyl)oxy]phenyl]benzenesulfonamide dihydrochloride

Starting compound: N-[4-[(1-t-butoxycarbonyl-4-piperidyl)oxy]phenyl]-N-[(7-cyano-2-naphthyl)methyl]benzenesulfonamide

Mass spectrometry data (m/z): 515 (M-2HCl + 1)<sup>+</sup>

Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>, TMS internal standard) δ: 1.68-1.80 (2H, m), 1.97-2.07 (2H, m), 2.93-3.06 (2H, m), 3.10-3.22 (2H, m), 4.50-4.57 (1H, m), 4.99 (2H, s), 6.84 (2H, d, J=8.5Hz), 6.98 (2H, d, J=9.2Hz), 7.64-7.72 (5H, m), 7.76 (1H, t, J=7.3Hz), 7.81 (1H, d, J=8.5Hz), 7.92 (1H, s), 8.01 (1H, d, J=8.6Hz), 8.08 (1H, d, J=8.6Hz), 8.45 (1H, s), 9.04 (1H, brs), 9.11 (1H, brs), 9.28 (2H, s), 9.50 (2H, s)

The following compound of Example 53 was obtained in the same manner as described in Example 12.

## Example 53

N-[4-[(1-Acetoimidoyl-4-piperidyl)oxy]phenyl]-N-[(7-amidino-2-naphthyl)methyl]benzenesulfonamide dihydrochloride

Starting compound: N-[(7-amidino-2-naphthyl)methyl]-N-[4-[(4-piperidyl)oxy]phenyl]benzenesulfonamide dihydrochloride

Mass spectrometry data (m/z): 556 (M-2HCl + 1)<sup>+</sup>

Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>, TMS internal standard) δ: 1.58-1.70 (2H, m), 1.91-2.03 (2H, m), 2.27 (3H, s), 3.42-3.49 (2H, m), 3.67-3.77 (2H, m), 4.58-4.61 (1H, m), 4.99 (2H, s), 6.84 (2H, d, J=9.2Hz), 6.98 (2H, d, J=8.5Hz), 7.64-7.76 (6H, m), 7.82 (1H, d, J=10.4Hz), 7.92 (1H, s), 8.01 (1H, d, J=8.6Hz), 8.09 (1H, d, J=8.5Hz), 8.46 (1H, s), 8.81 (1H, s), 9.34 (3H, s), 9.53 (2H, s)

The following compound of Example 54 was obtained in the same manner as described in Example 23.

## Example 54

N-[4-[(1-Acetoimidoyl-4-piperidyl)oxy]phenyl]-N-[(7-amidino-2-naphthyl)methyl]methanesulfonamide dihydrochloride

Starting compound: N-[4-[(1-t-butoxycarbonyl-4-piperidyl)oxy]phenyl]-N-[(7-cyano-2-naphthyl)methyl]methanesulfonamide

Mass spectrometry data (m/z): 494 (M-2HCl + 1)<sup>+</sup>

Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>, TMS internal standard) δ: 1.60-1.74 (2H, m), 1.94-2.03 (2H, m), 2.27 (3H, s), 3.13 (3H, s), 3.43-4.55 (2H, m), 3.63-3.73 (1H, m), 3.73-3.80 (1H, m), 4.60-4.65 (1H, m), 5.03 (2H, s), 6.93 (2H, d, J=9.2Hz), 7.34 (2H, d, J=8.5Hz), 7.66 (1H, dd, J=8.6, 1.2Hz), 7.81 (1H, dd, J=8.6, 1.8Hz), 7.91 (1H, s), 8.01 (1H, d, J=8.6Hz), 8.09 (1H, d, J=8.5Hz), 8.47 (1H, s), 8.74 (1H, s), 9.20-9.11 (3H, m), 9.48 (2H, s)

The following compound of Example 55 was obtained in the same manner as described in Example 23.

## Example 55

N-[4-[(1-Acetoimidoyl-4-piperidyl)oxy]phenyl]-N-[(7-amidino-2-naphthyl)methyl]benzylsulfonamide dihydrochloride

Starting compound: N-[4-[(1-t-butoxycarbonyl-4-piperidyl)oxy]phenyl]-N-[(7-cyano-2-naphthyl)methyl]benzylsulfonamide

Mass spectrometry data (m/z): 570 (M-2HCl + 1)<sup>+</sup>

Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>, TMS internal standard) δ: 1.61-1.74 (2H, m), 1.94-2.04 (2H, m), 2.27 (3H, s), 3.42-3.55 (2H, m), 3.64-3.80 (2H, m), 4.58-4.62 (1H, m), 4.62 (2H, s), 4.97 (2H, s), 6.88 (2H, d, J=9.2Hz), 7.22 (2H, d, J=9.2Hz), 7.39-7.51 (5H, m), 7.62 (1H, dd, J=1.2, 8.6Hz), 7.75 (1H, dd, J=1.5, 8.9Hz), 7.89 (1H, s), 8.00 (1H, d, J=8.5Hz), 8.09 (1H, d, J=8.6Hz), 8.45 (1H, s), 8.72 (1H, bs), 9.16-9.29 (3H, m), 9.47 (2H, bs)

The following compound of Example 56 was obtained in the same manner as described in Example 23.

## Example 56

N-[4-[(1-Acetoimidoyl-4-piperidyl)oxy]phenyl]-N-[(7-amidino-2-naphthyl)methyl]propanesulfonamide dihydrochloride

Starting compound: N-[4-[(1-t-butoxycarbonyl-4-piperidyl)oxy]phenyl]-N-[(7-cyano-2-naphthyl)methyl]propanesulfonamide

Mass spectrometry data (m/z): 522 (M-2HCl + 1)<sup>+</sup>

Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>, TMS internal standard) δ: 1.03 (3H, t, J=7.6Hz), 1.60-1.73 (2H, m), 1.74-1.85 (2H, m), 1.93-2.03 (2H, m), 2.27 (3H, s), 3.21-3.25 (2H, m), 3.42-3.56 (2H, m), 3.63-3.71 (1H, m), 3.75-3.82 (1H, m), 4.59-4.63 (1H, m), 5.05 (2H, s), 6.92 (2H, d, J=8.5Hz), 7.33 (2H, d, J=8.5Hz), 7.66 (1H, dd, J=8.6, 1.2Hz), 7.82 (1H, dd, J=8.5, 1.8Hz), 7.89 (1H, s), 8.01 (1H, d, J=8.6Hz), 8.09 (1H, d, J=8.5Hz), 8.48 (1H, s), 8.80 (1H, s), 9.28-9.38 (3H, m), 9.52 (2H, s)

The following compound of Example 57 was obtained in the same manner as described in Example 32.

## Example 57

N-[(7-Amidino-2-naphthyl)methyl]-N-[4-[(4-piperidyl)oxy]phenyl]butanesulfonamide dihydrochloride

5 Starting compound: N-[4-[(1-t-butoxycarbonyl-4-piperidyl)oxy]phenyl]-N-[(7-cyano-2-naphthyl)methyl]butanesulfonamide

Mass spectrometry data (m/z): 495 (M-2HCl + 1)<sup>+</sup>

Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>, TMS internal standard) δ: 0.92 (3H, t, J=7.3Hz), 1.41-1.46 (2H, m), 1.70-1.82 (2H, m), 2.03-2.06 (4H, m), 2.92-3.04 (2H, m), 3.10-3.20 (2H, m), 3.24 (2H, t, J=7.9Hz), 4.52-4.60 (1H, m), 5.06 (2H, s), 6.91 (2H, d, J=9.2Hz), 7.33 (2H, d, J=9.2Hz), 7.65 (1H, d, J=8.6Hz), 7.80 (1H, d, J=8.6Hz), 7.89 (1H, s), 8.01 (1H, d, J=8.6Hz), 8.09 (1H, d, J=8.6Hz), 8.46 (1H, s), 9.02 (1H, brs), 9.10 (1H, brs), 9.27 (2H, s), 9.49 (2H, s)

The following compound of Example 58 was obtained in the same manner as described in Example 12.

## 15 Example 58

N-[4-[(1-Acetoimido-4-piperidyl)oxy]phenyl]-N-[(7-amidino-2-naphthyl)methyl]butanesulfonamide dihydrochloride

20 Starting compound: N-[(7-amidino-2-naphthyl)methyl]-N-[4-[(4-piperidyl)oxy]phenyl]butanesulfonamide dihydrochloride

Mass spectrometry data (m/z): 536 (M-2HCl + 1)<sup>+</sup>

Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>, TMS internal standard) δ: 0.92 (3H, t, J=7.3Hz), 1.41-1.46 (2H, m), 1.62-1.78 (4H, m), 1.91-2.01 (2H, m), 2.27 (3H, s), 3.24 (2H, t, J=7.9Hz), 4.58-4.62 (1H, m), 5.06 (2H, s), 6.91 (2H, d, J=9.2Hz), 7.33 (2H, d, J=9.2Hz), 7.65 (1H, d, J=8.5Hz), 7.80 (1H, d, J=6.7Hz), 7.90 (1H, s), 8.01 (1H, d, J=8.6Hz), 8.09 (1H, d, J=8.5Hz), 8.46 (1H, s), 7.12 (1H, s), 9.22 (3H, s), 9.47 (2H, s)

The following compound of Example 59 was obtained in the same manner as described in Example 32.

## 30 Example 59

N-[(7-Amidino-2-naphthyl)methyl]-N-[4-[(4-piperidyl)oxy]phenyl]trifluoromethanesulfonamide dihydrochloride

35 Starting compound: N-[4-[(1-t-butoxycarbonyl-4-piperidyl)oxy]phenyl]-N-[(7-cyano-2-naphthyl)methyl]trifluoromethanesulfonamide

Mass spectrometry data (m/z): 507 (M-2HCl + 1)<sup>+</sup>

Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>, TMS internal standard) δ: 1.72-1.81 (2H, m), 1.97-2.08 (2H, m), 2.96-3.06 (2H, m), 3.09-3.20 (2H, m), 4.56-4.62 (1H, m), 5.25 (2H, s), 6.95 (2H, d, J=9.2Hz), 7.29 (2H, d, J=9.2Hz), 7.61 (1H, d, J=8.5Hz), 7.85 (1H, d, J=8.5Hz), 7.91 (1H, s), 8.03 (1H, d, J=7.9Hz), 8.11 (1H, d, J=9.2Hz), 8.51 (1H, s), 9.13 (1H, brs), 9.21 (1H, brs), 9.35 (2H, s), 9.54 (2H, s)

The following compound of Example 60 was obtained in the same manner as described in Example 12.

## Example 60

45 N-[4-[(1-Acetoimido-4-piperidyl)oxy]phenyl]-N-[(7-amidino-2-naphthyl)methyl]trifluoromethanesulfonamide dihydrochloride

Starting compound: N-[(7-amidino-2-naphthyl)methyl]-N-[4-[(4-piperidyl)oxy]phenyl]trifluoromethanesulfonamide dihydrochloride

Mass spectrometry data (m/z): 548 (M-2HCl + 1)<sup>+</sup>

Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>, TMS internal standard) δ: 1.60-1.74 (2H, m), 1.92-2.05 (2H, m), 2.26 (3H, s), 3.44-3.50 (2H, m), 3.67-3.76 (2H, m), 4.63-4.65 (1H, m), 5.25 (2H, s), 6.95 (2H, d, J=9.2Hz), 7.30 (2H, d, J=9.2Hz), 7.60 (1H, d, J=6.7Hz), 7.83 (1H, d, J=7.3Hz), 7.92 (1H, s), 8.04 (1H, d, J=8.6Hz), 8.12 (1H, d, J=8.6Hz), 8.48 (1H, s), 8.68 (1H, s), 9.20 (3H, s), 9.47 (2H, s)

The following compound of Example 61 was obtained in the same manner as described in Example 32.

## Example 61

N-[(7-Amidino-2-naphthyl)methyl]-N-[4-[(4-piperidyl)oxy]phenyl]isopropanesulfonamide dihydrochloride

Starting compound: N-[4-[(1-t-butoxycarbonyl-4-piperidyl)oxy]phenyl]-N-[(7-cyano-2-naphthyl)methyl]isopropanesulfonamide  
 Mass spectrometry data (m/z): 481 (M-2HCl + 1)<sup>+</sup>  
 Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>, TMS internal standard) δ: 1.35 (6H, d, J=6.4Hz), 1.69-1.80 (2H, m), 1.96-2.06 (2H, m), 2.94-3.06 (2H, m), 3.11-3.27 (3H, m), 4.50-4.57 (1H, m), 5.11 (2H, s), 6.89 (2H, d, J=8.8Hz), 7.33 (2H, d, J=8.8Hz), 7.64 (1H, d, J=8.3Hz), 7.79 (1H, d, J=8.8Hz), 7.88 (1H, s), 8.01 (1H, d, J=8.8Hz), 8.09 (1H, d, J=8.8Hz), 8.44 (1H, s), 8.81 (1H, brs), 8.86 (1H, brs), 9.15 (2H, s), 9.45 (2H, s)

The following compound of Example 62 was obtained in the same manner as described in Example 12.

## Example 62

N-[4-[(1-Acetoimido-4-piperidyl)oxy]phenyl]-N-[(7-amidino-2-naphthyl)methyl]isopropanesulfonamide dihydrochloride

Starting compound: N-[(7-amidino-2-naphthyl)methyl]-N-[4-[(4-piperidyl)oxy]phenyl]isopropanesulfonamide dihydrochloride  
 Mass spectrometry data (m/z): 522 (M-2HCl + 1)<sup>+</sup>  
 Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>, TMS internal standard) δ: 1.35 (d, 6H, J=6.8Hz), 1.60-1.73 (2H, m), 1.92-2.01 (2H, m), 2.26 (3H, s), 3.03-3.10 (1H, m), 3.40-3.49 (2H, m), 3.67-3.76 (2H, m), 4.60-4.67 (1H, m), 5.11 (2H, s), 6.90 (2H, d, J=9.3Hz), 7.32 (2H, d, J=9.3Hz), 7.64 (1H, d, J=8.8Hz), 7.80 (1H, d, J=6.8Hz), 7.88 (1H, s), 8.01 (1H, d, J=8.3Hz), 8.09 (1H, d, J=8.8Hz), 8.46 (1H, s), 8.72 (1H, s), 9.23 (3H, s), 9.58 (2H, s)

The following compound of Example 63 was obtained in the same manner as described in Example 23.

## Example 63

Ethyl N-[N-[4-[(1-acetoimido-4-piperidyl)oxy]phenyl]-N-[(7-amidino-2-naphthyl)methyl]sulfamoyl]carbamate dihydrochloride

Starting compound: ethyl N-[N-[4-[(1-t-butoxycarbonyl-4-piperidyl)oxy]phenyl]-N-[(7-cyano-2-naphthyl)methyl]sulfamoyl]carbamate  
 Mass spectrometry data (m/z): 567 (M-2HCl + 1)<sup>+</sup>  
 Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>, TMS internal standard) δ: 1.27 (3H, t, J=7.3Hz), 1.60-1.75 (2H, m), 1.95-2.03 (2H, m), 2.27 (3H, s), 3.41-3.57 (2H, m), 3.63-3.73 (1H, m), 3.73-3.82 (1H, m), 4.23 (2H, q, J=7.3Hz), 4.60-4.67 (1H, m), 5.17 (2H, s), 6.96 (2H, d, J=9.2Hz), 7.23 (2H, d, J=8.5Hz), 7.65 (1H, d, J=7.3Hz), 7.82 (1H, d, J=8.5Hz), 7.91 (1H, s), 8.03 (1H, d, J=8.5Hz), 8.10 (1H, d, J=8.5Hz), 8.47 (1H, s), 8.81 (1H, bs), 9.23-9.40 (3H, m), 9.51 (2H, s), 11.52 (1H, s)

The following compound of Example 64 was obtained in the same manner as described in Example 32.

## Example 64

N-[(7-Amidino-2-naphthyl)methyl]-N-[4-[(4-piperidyl)oxy]phenyl]-4-nitrobenzenesulfonamide dihydrochloride

Starting compound: N-[4-[(1-t-butoxycarbonyl-4-piperidyl)oxy]phenyl]-N-[(7-cyano-2-naphthyl)methyl]-4-nitrobenzenesulfonamide  
 Mass spectrometry data (m/z): 560 (M-2HCl + 1)<sup>+</sup>  
 Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>, TMS internal standard) δ: 1.71-1.82 (2H, m), 2.00-2.08 (2H, m), 2.91-3.03 (2H, m), 3.08-3.19 (2H, m), 4.51-4.60 (1H, m), 5.03 (2H, s), 6.86 (2H, d, J=8.6Hz), 7.02 (2H, d, J=9.2Hz), 7.66 (1H, d, J=8.6Hz), 7.83 (1H, d, J=6.7Hz), 7.90 (1H, s), 7.98 (2H, d, J=8.6Hz), 8.02 (1H, d, J=8.5Hz), 8.09 (1H, d, J=8.5Hz), 8.45 (2H, d, J=9.2Hz), 8.48 (1H, s), 9.22 (1H, brs), 9.29 (1H, brs), 9.38 (2H, s), 9.56 (2H, s)

The following compound of Example 65 was obtained in the same manner as described in Example 12.

## Example 65

N-[4-[(1-Acetoimidoyl-4-piperidyl)oxy]phenyl]-N-[(7-amidino-2-naphthyl)methyl]-4-nitrobenzenesulfonamide dihydrochloride

Starting compound: N-[(7-amidino-2-naphthyl)methyl]-N-[4-[(4-piperidyl)oxy]phenyl]-4-nitrobenzenesulfonamide dihydrochloride

Mass spectrometry data (m/z): 601 (M-2HCl + 1)<sup>+</sup>

Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>, TMS internal standard) δ: 1.63-1.68 (2H, m), 1.84-2.02 (2H, m), 2.27 (3H, s), 3.47-3.51 (2H, m), 3.66-3.79 (2H, m), 4.58-4.62 (1H, m), 5.03 (2H, s), 6.86 (2H, d, J=8.5Hz), 7.02 (2H, d, J=9.2Hz), 7.66 (1H, d, J=8.5Hz), 7.83 (1H, d, J=8.6Hz), 7.91 (1H, s), 7.98 (1H, d, J=9.2Hz), 8.02 (1H, d, J=8.5Hz), 8.09 (1H, d, J=8.6Hz), 8.45-8.48 (3H, m), 8.82 (1H, s), 9.34 (3H, s), 9.54 (2H, s)

The following compound of Example 66 was obtained in the same manner as described in Example 23.

## Example 66

Ethyl 4-[N-[4-[(1-acetoimidoyl-4-piperidyl)oxy]phenyl]-N-[(7-amidino-2-naphthyl)methyl]sulfamoyl]benzoate dihydrochloride

Starting compound: 4-N-[4-[(1-t-butoxycarbonyl-4-piperidyl)oxy]phenyl]-N-[(7-cyano-2-naphthyl)methyl]sulfamoyl]benzoic acid

Mass spectrometry data (m/z): 628 (M-2HCl + 1)<sup>+</sup>

Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>, TMS internal standard) δ: 1.37 (3H, t, J=7.0Hz), 1.57-1.73 (2H, m), 1.92-2.02 (2H, m), 2.26 (3H, s), 3.40-3.50 (2H, m), 3.62-3.80 (2H, m), 4.39 (2H, q, J=7.0Hz), 4.55-4.62 (1H, m), 5.00 (2H, s), 6.85 (2H, d, J=9.2Hz), 6.99 (2H, d, J=8.6Hz), 7.66 (1H, d, J=8.6Hz), 7.81 (1H, dd, J=1.8, 9.2Hz), 7.85 (2H, d, J=8.5Hz), 7.92 (1H, s), 8.02 (1H, d, J=8.6Hz), 8.09 (1H, d, J=8.5Hz), 8.18 (2H, d, J=8.6Hz), 8.44 (1H, s), 8.71 (1H, s), 9.13-9.27 (3H, m), 9.47 (2H, s)

The following compound of Example 67 was obtained in the same manner as described in Example 23.

## Example 67

Ethyl 3-[N-[4-[(1-acetoimidoyl-4-piperidyl)oxy]phenyl]-N-[(7-amidino-2-naphthyl)methyl]sulfamoyl]benzoate dihydrochloride

Starting compound: 3-[N-[4-[(1-t-butoxycarbonyl-4-piperidyl)oxy]phenyl]-N-[(7-cyano-2-naphthyl)methyl]sulfamoyl]benzoic acid

Mass spectrometry data (m/z): 628 (M-2HCl + 1)<sup>+</sup>

Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>, TMS internal standard) δ: 1.33 (3H, t, J=7.0Hz), 1.58-1.72 (2H, m), 1.93-2.02 (2H, m), 2.26 (3H, s), 3.41-3.52 (2H, m), 3.63-3.80 (2H, m), 4.36 (2H, q, J=7.0Hz), 4.56-4.63 (1H, m), 4.99 (2H, s), 6.86 (2H, d, J=9.2Hz), 7.02 (2H, d, J=8.5Hz), 7.67 (1H, d, J=8.6Hz), 7.78-7.86 (2H, m), 7.93 (1H, s), 7.99-8.03 (2H, m), 8.05-8.12 (2H, m), 8.30 (1H, d, J=7.9Hz), 8.44 (1H, s), 8.71 (1H, bs), 9.14-9.30 (3H, m), 9.47 (2H, s)

The following compound of Example 68 was obtained in the same manner as described in Example 23.

## Example 68

Methyl 2-[N-[4-[(1-acetoimidoyl-4-piperidyl)oxy]phenyl]-N-[(7-amidino-2-naphthyl)methyl]sulfamoyl]benzoate dihydrochloride

Starting compound: methyl 2-[N-[4-[(1-t-butoxycarbonyl-4-piperidyl)oxy]phenyl]-N-[(7-cyano-2-naphthyl)methyl]sulfamoyl]benzoate

Mass spectrometry data (m/z): 614 (M-2HCl + 1)<sup>+</sup>

Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>, TMS internal standard) δ: 1.57-1.73 (2H, m), 1.91-2.02 (2H, m), 2.26 (3H, s), 3.41-3.51 (2H, m), 3.63-3.80 (5H, m), 4.55-4.62 (1H, m), 5.08 (2H, s), 6.87 (2H, d, J=9.2Hz), 7.08 (2H, d, J=9.2Hz), 7.60-7.71 (4H, m), 7.75-7.84 (2H, m), 7.93 (1H, s), 8.02 (1H, d, J=8.5Hz), 8.10 (1H, d, J=8.5Hz), 8.45 (1H, s), 8.72 (1H, bs), 9.12-9.20 (3H, m), 9.48 (2H, bs)

The following compound of Example 69 was obtained in the same manner as described in Example 23.

Example 69

5 N-[4-[(1-Acetoimido-4-piperidyl)oxy]phenyl]-N-[(7-amidino-2-naphthyl)methyl]sulfonamide dihydrochloride

Starting compound: t-butyl N-[N-[4-[(1-t-butoxycarbonyl-4-piperidyl)oxy]phenyl]-N-[(7-cyano-2-naphthyl)methyl]sulfamoyl]carbamate

Mass spectrometry data (m/z): 495 (M-2HCl + 1)<sup>+</sup>

10 Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>, TMS internal standard) δ: 1.59-1.74 (2H, m), 1.93-2.03 (2H, m), 2.27 (3H, s), 3.43-3.57 (2H, m), 3.63-3.71 (1H, m), 3.73-3.81 (1H, m), 4.56-4.63 (1H, m), 4.90 (2H, s), 6.89 (2H, d, J=9.2Hz), 7.20 (2H, s), 7.27 (2H, d, J=9.2Hz), 7.71 (1H, d, J=7.6Hz), 7.80 (1H, dd, J=1.8, 8.6Hz), 7.92 (1H, s), 7.99 (1H, d, J=8.5Hz), 8.08 (1H, d, J=8.6Hz), 8.44 (1H, s), 8.80 (1H, bs), 9.24-9.37 (3H, m), 9.51 (2H, s)

15 The following compound of Example 70 was obtained in the same manner as described in Example 32.

Example 70

Ethyl [N-[(7-amidino-2-naphthyl)methyl]-N-[4-[(4-piperidyl)oxy]phenyl]sulfamoyl]acetate dihydrochloride

20 Starting compound: ethyl [N-[4-[(1-t-butoxycarbonyl-4-piperidyl)oxy]phenyl]-N-[(7-cyano-2-naphthyl)methyl]sulfamoyl]acetate

Mass spectrometry data (m/z): 525 (M-2HCl + 1)<sup>+</sup>

25 Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>, TMS internal standard) δ: 1.26 (3H, t, J=7.3Hz), 1.74-1.82 (2H, m), 1.97-2.09 (2H, m), 2.97-3.04 (2H, m), 3.10-3.21 (2H, m), 3.23 (2H, q, J=6.7Hz), 4.43 (2H, s), 4.51-4.62 (1H, m), 5.05 (2H, s), 6.94 (2H, d, J=9.2Hz), 7.32 (2H, d, J=9.2Hz), 7.64 (1H, d, J=9.8Hz), 7.80 (1H, d, J=8.6Hz), 7.90 (1H, s), 8.01 (1H, d, J=9.2Hz), 8.09 (1H, d, J=8.5Hz), 8.46 (1H, s), 8.98 (1H, brs), 9.05 (1H, brs), 9.25 (2H, s), 9.48 (2H, s)

30 The following compound of Example 71 was obtained in the same manner as described in Example 12.

Example 71

Ethyl [N-4-[(1-acetoimido-4-piperidyl)oxy]phenyl]-N-[(7-amidino-2-naphthyl)methyl]sulfamoyl]acetate dihydrochloride

35 Starting compound: ethyl [N-[(7-amidino-2-naphthyl)methyl]-N-[4-[(4-piperidyl)oxy]phenyl]sulfamoyl]acetate dihydrochloride

Mass spectrometry data (m/z): 566 (M-2HCl + 1)<sup>+</sup>

40 Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>, TMS internal standard) δ: 1.25 (3H, t, J=7.3Hz), 1.61-1.74 (2H, m), 1.94-2.04 (2H, m), 2.26 (3H, s), 3.43-3.51 (2H, m), 3.64-3.78 (2H, m), 4.23 (2H, q, J=7.3Hz), 4.43 (2H, s), 4.59-4.65 (1H, m), 5.05 (2H, s), 6.94 (2H, d, J=9.2Hz), 7.32 (2H, d, J=9.2Hz), 7.64 (1H, d, J=8.5Hz), 7.79 (1H, d, J=8.6Hz), 7.92 (1H, s), 8.01 (1H, d, J=8.0Hz), 8.10 (1H, d, J=8.5Hz), 8.45 (1H, s), 8.64 (1H, s), 9.12 (3H, s), 9.43 (2H, s)

45 The following compound of Example 72 was obtained in the same manner as described in Example 32.

Example 72

Ethyl 3-[N-[(7-amidino-2-naphthyl)methyl]-N-[4-[(4-piperidyl)oxy]phenyl]sulfamoyl]propionate dihydrochloride

50 Starting compound: ethyl 3-[N-[4-[(1-t-butoxycarbonyl-4-piperidyl)oxy]phenyl]-N-[(7-cyano-2-naphthyl)methyl]sulfamoyl]propionate dihydrochloride

Mass spectrometry data (m/z): 539 (M-2HCl + 1)<sup>+</sup>

55 Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>, TMS internal standard) δ: 1.20 (3H, t, J=7.3Hz), 1.72-1.84 (2H, m), 1.99-2.13 (2H, m), 2.82 (2H, t, J=7.3Hz), 2.97-3.10 (2H, m), 3.12-3.22 (2H, m), 3.53 (2H, t, J=7.3Hz), 4.11 (2H, q, J=6.7Hz), 4.56-4.62 (1H, m), 5.07 (2H, s), 6.92 (2H, d, J=8.5Hz), 7.35 (2H, d, J=8.6Hz), 7.64 (1H, d, J=8.5Hz), 7.82 (1H, d, J=8.5Hz), 7.89 (1H, s), 8.01 (1H, d, J=8.6Hz), 8.09 (1H, d, J=8.5Hz), 8.43 (1H, s), 9.12 (1H, brs), 9.21 (1H, brs), 9.33 (2H, s), 9.52 (2H, s)

The following compound of Example 73 was obtained in the same manner as described in Example 12.

Example 73

- 5 Ethyl 3-[N-[4-[(1-acetoimido-4-piperidyl)oxy]phenyl]-N-[(7-amidino-2-naphthyl)methyl]sulfamoyl]propionate dihydrochloride

Starting compound: ethyl 3-[N-[(7-amidino-2-naphthyl)methyl]-N-[4-[(4-piperidyl)oxy]phenyl]sulfamoyl]propionate dihydrochloride

10 Mass spectrometry data (m/z): 580 (M-2HCl + 1)<sup>+</sup>

Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>, TMS internal standard) δ: 1.20 (3H, t, J=7.3Hz), 1.58-1.73 (2H, m), 1.94-2.08 (2H, m), 2.29 (3H, s), 2.82 (2H, t, J=7.3Hz), 3.47-3.49 (2H, m), 3.53 (2H, t, J=7.3Hz), 3.68-3.75 (2H, m), 4.11 (2H, q, J=7.3Hz), 4.58-4.64 (1H, m), 5.07 (2H, s), 6.92 (2H, d, J=8.6Hz), 7.35 (2H, d, J=8.6Hz), 7.64 (1H, d, J=8.5Hz), 7.79 (1H, d, J=8.6Hz), 7.90 (1H, s), 8.01 (1H, d, J=8.6Hz), 8.09 (1H, d, J=9.1Hz), 8.45 (1H, s), 8.66 (1H, s), 9.16 (3H, s), 9.45 (2H, s)

The following compound of Example 74 was obtained in the same manner as described in Example 30.

Example 74

- 20 4-[N-[4-[(1-Acetoimido-4-piperidyl)oxy]phenyl]-N-[(7-amidino-2-naphthyl)methyl]sulfamoyl]benzoic acid dihydrochloride

Starting compound: ethyl 4-[N-[(1-acetoimido-4-piperidyl)oxy]phenyl]-N-[(7-amidino-2-naphthyl)methyl]sulfamoyl]benzoate dihydrochloride

25 Mass spectrometry data (m/z): 600 (M-2HCl + 1)<sup>+</sup>

Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>, TMS internal standard) δ: 1.57-1.72 (2H, m), 1.91-2.02 (2H, m), 2.26 (3H, s), 3.40-3.51 (2H, m), 3.62-3.80 (2H, m), 4.55-4.62 (1H, m), 5.01 (2H, s), 6.85 (2H, d, J=9.2Hz), 7.00 (2H, d, J=9.2Hz), 7.67 (1H, d, J=9.5Hz), 7.77-7.85 (3H, m), 7.92 (1H, s), 8.02 (1H, d, J=8.6Hz), 8.09 (1H, d, J=8.5Hz), 30 8.16 (2H, d, J=8.6Hz), 8.45 (1H, s), 8.74 (1H, s), 9.18-9.34 (3H, m), 9.49 (2H, s), 13.53 (1H, bs)

The following compound of Example 75 was obtained in the same manner as described in Example 30.

Example 75

- 35 N-[4-[(1-Acetoimido-4-piperidyl)oxy]phenyl]-N-[(7-amidino-2-naphthyl)methyl]sulfamoylacetic acid dihydrochloride

Starting compound: ethyl N-[4-[(1-acetoimido-4-piperidyl)oxy]phenyl]-N-[(7-amidino-2-naphthyl)methyl]sulfamoylacetate dihydrochloride

40 Mass spectrometry data (m/z): 538 (M-2HCl + 1)<sup>+</sup>

Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>, TMS internal standard) δ: 1.61-1.75 (2H, m), 1.92-2.04 (2H, m), 2.27 (3H, s), 3.47-3.52 (2H, m), 3.68-3.78 (2H, m), 4.30 (2H, s), 4.58-4.64 (1H, m), 5.05 (2H, s), 6.94 (2H, d, J=9.2Hz), 7.32 (2H, d, J=8.5Hz), 7.65 (1H, d, J=8.6Hz), 7.82 (1H, d, J=8.5Hz), 7.90 (1H, s), 8.01 (1H, d, J=8.6Hz), 8.09 (1H, d, J=9.2Hz), 8.48 (1H, s), 8.80 (1H, s), 9.33 (3H, s), 9.52 (2H, s)

45 Example 76

- N-[4-[(1-t-Butoxycarbonyl-4-piperidyl)oxy]phenyl]-N-[(7-cyano-2-naphthyl)methyl]-4-nitrobenzenesulfonamide obtained in Reference Example 38 (450 mg) was dissolved in 10 ml of ethyl acetate, 1.6 g of stannic chloride dihydrate was added to the solution, and the mixture was heated under reflux for 5 hours. The reaction solution was cooled and then saturated sodium bicarbonate aqueous solution was added, and the thus formed precipitate was filtered using celite. The organic layer was washed with water and brine in that order, dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, and then evaporated. The resulting crude N-[(7-cyano-2-naphthyl)methyl]-N-[4-[(4-piperidyl)oxy]phenyl]-4-aminobenzenesulfonamide was dissolved in a mixed solution of 5 ml of ethanol and 5 ml of chloroform. This solution was cooled to -70°C while stirring and hydrogen chloride was introduced until saturation. Then, the solution was stirred at room temperature for 2 days and then evaporated. The resulting residue was dissolved in 5 ml of ethanol, 1.0 g of ammonium acetate was added to the solution, and the mixture was stirred at room temperature for 4 days. The reaction solution was evaporated, and the resulting residue was purified by an ODS (YMC-GEL ODS-A 120-230/70) column chromatography using methanol:water (100:0) as the eluent, followed by addition of a small amount of 1 N hydrochloric acid and freeze-drying

to give 109 mg of N-[(7-amidino-2-naphthyl)methyl]-N-[4-[(4-piperidyl)oxy]phenyl]-4-aminobenzenesulfonamide trihydrochloride.

Mass spectrometry data (m/z): 530 (M-3HCl + 1)<sup>+</sup>

Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>, TMS internal standard) δ: 1.71-1.80 (2H, m), 1.98-2.06 (2H, m), 2.91-3.02 (2H, m), 3.10-3.21 (2H, m), 4.51-4.57 (1H, m), 4.88 (2H, s), 6.69 (2H, d, J=9.15Hz), 6.83 (2H, d, J=9.2Hz), 6.99 (2H, d, J=9.2Hz), 7.32 (2H, d, J=8.5Hz), 7.66 (1H, d, J=8.5Hz), 7.79 (1H, d, J=8.6Hz), 7.90 (1H, s), 7.92 (1H, d, J=8.5Hz), 8.07 (1H, d, J=8.6Hz), 8.43 (1H, s), 9.10 (1H, brs), 9.19 (1H, brs), 9.32 (2H, s), 9.51 (2H, s)

The following compound of Example 77 was obtained in the same manner as described in Example 12.

#### Example 77

N-[4-[(1-Acetoimido-4-piperidyl)oxy]phenyl]-N-[(7-amidino-2-naphthyl)methyl]-4-aminobenzenesulfonamide trihydrochloride

Starting compound: N-[(7-amidino-2-naphthyl)methyl]-N-[4-[(4-piperidyl)oxy]phenyl]-4-aminobenzenesulfonamide trihydrochloride

Mass spectrometry data (m/z): 571 (M-3HCl + 1)<sup>+</sup>

Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>, TMS internal standard) δ: 1.57-1.72 (2H, m), 1.91-2.02 (2H, m), 2.28 (3H, s), 3.40-3.53 (2H, m), 3.66-3.76 (2H, m), 4.20-4.25 (2H, br), 4.52-4.61 (1H, m), 4.87 (2H, s), 6.65 (2H, d, J=8.8Hz), 6.83 (2H, d, J=8.8Hz), 6.99 (2H, d, J=8.8Hz), 7.30 (2H, d, J=8.8Hz), 7.66 (1H, d, J=8.8Hz), 7.79 (1H, d, J=10.3Hz), 7.91 (1H, s), 7.98 (1H, d, J=8.8Hz), 8.07 (1H, d, J=8.3Hz), 8.43 (1H, s), 8.76 (1H, s), 9.27 (3H, s), 9.49 (2H, s)

The following compound of Example 78 was obtained in the same manner as described in Example 32.

#### Example 78

N-[(7-Amidino-2-naphthyl)methyl]-N'-methyl-N-[4-[(4-piperidyl)oxy]phenyl]sulfamide dihydrochloride

Starting compound: t-butyl N-[N-[4-[(1-t-butoxycarbonyl-4-piperidyl)oxy]phenyl]-N-[(7-cyano-2-naphthyl)methyl]sulfamoyl]-N-methylcarbamate

Mass spectrometry data (m/z): 468 (M-2HCl + 1)<sup>+</sup>

Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>, TMS internal standard) δ: 1.70-1.82 (2H, m), 1.96-2.08 (2H, m), 2.67 (3H, d, J=4.9Hz), 2.93-3.06 (2H, m), 3.11-3.21 (2H, m), 4.49-4.59 (1H, m), 4.96 (2H, s), 6.89 (2H, d, J=8.8Hz), 7.27 (2H, d, J=9.3Hz), 7.38-7.46 (1H, m), 7.65 (1H, d, J=8.3Hz), 7.80 (1H, d, J=8.8Hz), 7.89 (1H, s), 7.99 (1H, d, J=8.3Hz), 8.08 (1H, d, J=8.8Hz), 8.43 (1H, s), 8.90-9.13 (2H, m), 9.23 (2H, s), 9.48 (2H, s)

The following compound of Example 79 was obtained in the same manner of Example 12.

#### Example 79

N-[4-[(1-Acetoimido-4-piperidyl)oxy]phenyl]-N-[(7-amidino-2-naphthyl)methyl]-N'-methylsulfamide dihydrochloride

Starting compound: N-[(7-amidino-2-naphthyl)methyl]-N'-methyl-N-[4-[(4-piperidyl)oxy]phenyl]sulfamide dihydrochloride

Mass spectrometry data (m/z): 509 (M-2HCl + 1)<sup>+</sup>

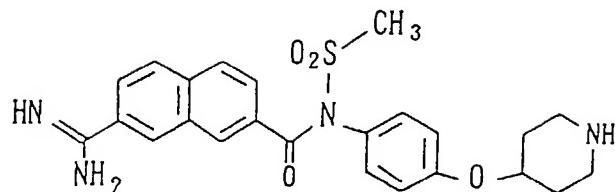
Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>, TMS internal standard) δ: 1.59-1.73 (2H, m), 1.92-2.03 (2H, m), 2.27 (3H, s), 2.67 (3H, d, J=4.9Hz), 3.41-3.55 (2H, m), 3.63-3.72 (1H, m), 3.72-3.81 (1H, m), 4.56-4.63 (1H, m), 4.96 (2H, s), 6.89 (2H, d, J=9.2Hz), 7.27 (2H, d, J=8.5Hz), 7.39-7.46 (1H, m), 7.66 (1H, d, J=8.6Hz), 7.81 (1H, dd, J=1.5, 8.8Hz), 7.89 (1H, s), 8.00 (1H, d, J=8.5Hz), 8.09 (1H, d, J=8.6Hz), 8.45 (1H, s), 8.79 (1H, s), 9.23-9.40 (3H, m), 9.52 (2H, s)

The following compound of Example 80 was obtained in the same manner of Example 32.

## Example 80

5

10



7-Amidino-N-methylsulfonyl-N-[4-[(4-piperidyl)oxy]phenyl]-2-naphthalenecarboxamide dihydrochloride

15

Starting compound: N-[4-[(1-t-butoxycarbonyl-4-piperidyl)oxy]phenyl]-7-cyano-N-methylsulfonyl-2-naphthalene-carboxamide

Mass spectrometry data (m/z): 467 (M-2HCl + 1)<sup>+</sup>

20

Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>, TMS internal standard) δ: 1.65-1.77 (2H, m), 1.84-2.06 (2H, m), 2.92-3.04 (2H, m), 3.09-3.20 (2H, m), 3.59 (3H, s), 4.51-4.61 (1H, m), 6.90 (2H, d, J=8.8Hz), 7.42 (2H, d, J=8.8Hz), 7.72 (1H, dd, J=8.8, 1.5Hz), 7.87 (1H, d, J=9.5Hz), 7.94 (1H, d, J=8.8Hz), 8.11 (1H, d, J=8.8Hz), 8.34 (1H, s), 8.49 (1H, s), 8.71-8.92 (2H, m), 9.20 (2H, s), 9.51 (2H, s)

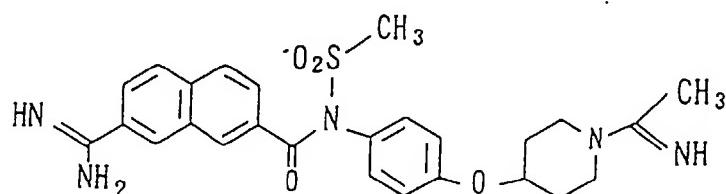
The following compound of Example 81 was obtained in the same manner as described in Example 12.

25

## Example 81

30

35



N-[4-[(1-Acetoimido-4-piperidyl)oxy]phenyl]-7-amidino-N-methylsulfonyl-2-naphthalenecarboxamide dihydrochloride

40

Starting compound: 7-amidino-N-methylsulfonyl-N-[4-[(4-piperidyl)oxy]phenyl]-2-naphthalenecarboxamide dihydrochloride

Mass spectrometry data (m/z): 508 (M-2HCl + 1)<sup>+</sup>

45

Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>, TMS internal standard) δ: 1.55-1.70 (2H, m), 1.89-2.00 (2H, m), 2.26 (3H, s), 3.40-3.50 (2H, m), 3.60 (3H, s), 3.62-3.69 (1H, m), 3.69-3.78 (1H, m), 4.57-4.67 (1H, m), 6.91 (2H, d, J=9.2Hz), 7.42 (2H, d, J=9.2Hz), 7.72 (1H, dd, J=1.5, 8.9Hz), 7.89 (1H, dd, J=1.8, 8.5Hz), 7.94 (1H, d, J=8.6Hz), 8.11 (1H, d, J=8.6Hz), 8.34 (1H, s), 8.51 (1H, s), 8.65-8.74 (1H, m), 9.17-9.31 (3H, m), 9.54 (2H, s)

The following compound of Example 82 was obtained in the same manner as described in Example 32.

50

## Example 82

Ethyl N-[N-[(7-amidino-2-naphthyl)methyl]-N-[(4-piperidyl)oxy]phenyl]sulfamoyl]-N-methylcarbamate dihydrochloride

55

Starting compound: ethyl N-[N-[(1-t-butoxycarbonyl-4-piperidyl)oxy]phenyl]-N-[(7-cyano-2-naphthyl)methyl]sulfamoyl-N-methylcarbamate

Mass spectrometry data (m/z): 540 (M-2HCl + 1)<sup>+</sup>

Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>, TMS internal standard) δ: 1.35 (3H, t, J=7.0Hz), 1.70-1.82 (2H, m), 1.96-2.10 (2H, m), 2.92 (3H, s), 2.94-3.08 (2H, m), 3.10-3.21 (2H, m), 4.36 (2H, q, J=7.0Hz), 4.55-4.63 (1H, m),

5.18 (2H, s), 6.98 (2H, d, J=9.2Hz), 7.22 (2H, d, J=9.2Hz), 7.64 (1H, d, J=8.5Hz), 7.82 (1H, d, J=8.5Hz), 7.93 (1H, s), 8.04 (1H, d, J=8.6Hz), 8.11 (1H, d, J=8.6Hz), 8.47 (1H, s), 8.90-9.32 (3H, m), 9.49 (3H, s)

Example 83

5 Ethyl N-[N-[4-[(1-acetoimido-4-piperidyl)oxy]phenyl]-N-[(7-amidino-2-naphthyl)methyl]sulfamoyl]-N-methylcarbamate dihydrochloride

10 Starting compound: ethyl N-[N-[(7-amidino-2-naphthyl)methyl]-N-[4-[(4-piperidyl)oxy]phenyl]sulfamoyl]-N-methylcarbamate

Mass spectrometry data (m/z): 581 (M-2HCl + 1)<sup>+</sup>

15 Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>, TMS internal standard) δ: 1.35 (3H, t, J=7.0Hz), 1.51-1.75 (2H, m), 1.94-2.06 (2H, m), 2.27 (3H, s), 2.92 (3H, s), 3.41-3.53 (2H, m), 3.64-3.73 (1H, m), 3.73-3.82 (1H, m), 4.36 (2H, q, J=7.0Hz), 4.61-4.68 (1H, m), 5.18 (2H, s), 6.98 (2H, d, J=9.2Hz), 7.22 (2H, d, J=9.2Hz), 7.64 (1H, dd, J=1.2, 8.5Hz), 7.83 (1H, dd, J=1.8, 8.5Hz), 7.93 (1H, s), 8.05 (1H, d, J=8.6Hz), 8.11 (1H, d, J=8.6Hz), 8.48 (1H, s), 8.76 (1H, bs), 9.22-9.35 (3H, m), 9.51 (2H, s)

The following compound of Example 84 was obtained in the same manner as described in Example 32.

20 Example 84

Methyl N-[N-[(7-amidino-2-naphthyl)methyl]-N-[4-[(4-piperidyl)oxy]phenyl]sulfamoyl]-N-ethoxycarbonylglycinate dihydrochloride

25 Starting compound: methyl N-[N-[(1-t-butoxycarbonyl-4-piperidyl)oxy]phenyl]-N-[(7-cyano-2-naphthyl)methyl]sulfamoyl]-N-ethoxycarbonylglycinate

Mass spectrometry data (m/z): 598 (M-2HCl + 1)<sup>+</sup>

30 Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>, TMS internal standard) δ: 1.30 (3H, t, J=7.0Hz), 1.71-1.83 (2H, m), 1.98-2.09 (2H, m), 2.93-3.04 (2H, m), 3.10-3.21 (2H, m), 3.62 (3H, s), 4.17 (2H, s), 4.35 (2H, q, J=7.0Hz), 4.54-4.62 (1H, m), 5.19 (2H, s), 6.96 (2H, d, J=9.2Hz), 7.23 (2H, d, J=9.2Hz), 7.63 (1H, d, J=9.5Hz), 7.82 (1H, d, J=8.5Hz), 7.91 (1H, s), 8.03 (1H, d, J=8.5Hz), 8.11 (1H, d, J=8.6Hz), 8.46 (1H, s), 8.95-9.15 (2H, m), 9.26 (2H, s), 9.50 (2H, s)

The following compound of Example 85 was obtained in the same manner as described in Example 12.

35 Example 85

Methyl N-[N-[(1-acetoimido-4-piperidyl)oxy]phenyl]-N-[(7-amidino-2-naphthyl)methyl]sulfamoyl]-N-ethoxycarbonylglycinate dihydrochloride

40 Starting compound: methyl N-[N-[(7-amidino-2-naphthyl)methyl]-N-[4-[(4-piperidyl)oxy]phenyl]sulfamoyl]-N-ethoxycarbonylglycinate dihydrochloride

Mass spectrometry data (m/z): 639 (M-2HCl + 1)<sup>+</sup>

45 Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>, TMS internal standard) δ: 1.30 (3H, t, J=7.0Hz), 1.60-1.75 (2H, m), 1.95-2.05 (2H, m), 2.27 (3H, s), 3.41-3.53 (2H, m), 3.62 (3H, s), 3.65-3.72 (1H, m), 3.75-3.82 (1H, m), 4.17 (2H, s), 4.35 (2H, q, J=7.0Hz), 4.60-4.67 (1H, m), 5.19 (2H, s), 6.96 (2H, d, J=9.2Hz), 7.23 (2H, d, J=9.2Hz), 7.63 (1H, d, J=8.6Hz), 7.83 (1H, d, J=8.6Hz), 7.91 (1H, s), 8.04 (1H, d, J=8.6Hz), 8.11 (1H, d, J=8.6Hz), 8.47 (1H, s), 8.79 (1H, s), 9.26-9.35 (3H, m), 9.52 (2H, s)

50 The following compound of Example 86 was obtained in the same manner as described in Example 30.

Example 86

N-[N-[(1-Acetoimido-4-piperidyl)oxy]phenyl]-N-[(7-amidino-2-naphthyl)methyl]sulfamoyl]-N-ethoxycarbonylglycine dihydrochloride

Starting compound: methyl N-[N-[(1-acetoimido-4-piperidyl)oxy]phenyl]-N-[(7-amidino-2-naphthyl)methyl]sulfamoyl]-N-ethoxycarbonylglycinate dihydrochloride

Mass spectrometry data (m/z): 625 (M-2HCl + 1)<sup>+</sup>

**EP 0 798 295 A1**

Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>, TMS internal standard) δ: 1.30 (3H, t, J=7.0Hz), 1.61-1.73 (2H, m), 1.95-2.05 (2H, m), 2.27 (3H, s), 3.41-3.53 (2H, m), 3.62-3.72 (1H, m), 3.72-3.82 (1H, m), 4.01 (2H, s), 4.34 (2H, q, J=7.0Hz), 4.59-4.68 (1H, m), 5.19 (2H, s), 6.96 (2H, d, J=9.2Hz), 7.23 (2H, d, J=9.2Hz), 7.64 (1H, d, J=8.5Hz), 7.82 (1H, d, J=8.5Hz), 7.92 (1H, s), 8.03 (1H, d, J=8.5Hz), 8.11 (1H, d, J=8.6Hz), 8.46 (1H, s), 8.74 (1H, s), 9.20-9.40 (3H, m), 9.48 (2H, s), 13.01 (1H, bs)

5

The following compound of Example 87 was obtained in the same manner as described in Example 32.

**Example 87**

10 Ethyl N-[N-[(7-amidino-2-naphthyl)methyl]-N-[4-[(4-piperidyl)oxy]phenyl]sulfamoyl]glycinate dihydrochloride

Starting compound: ethyl N-[N-[4-[(1-t-butoxycarbonyl-4-piperidyl)oxy]phenyl]-N-[(7-cyano-2-naphthyl)methyl]sulfamoyl]-N-t-butoxycarbonylglycinate

15 Mass spectrometry data (m/z): 540 (M-2HCl + 1)<sup>+</sup>

Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>, TMS internal standard) δ: 1.21 (3H, t, J=7.0Hz), 1.70-1.81 (2H, m), 1.95-2.06 (2H, m), 2.93-3.05 (2H, m), 3.07-3.19 (2H, m), 3.83 (2H, d, J=6.7Hz), 4.14 (2H, q, J=7.0Hz), 4.49-4.57 (1H, m), 4.94 (2H, s), 6.88 (2H, d, J=8.5Hz), 7.28 (2H, d, J=8.6Hz), 7.65 (1H, d, J=8.5Hz), 7.80 (1H, d, J=8.6Hz), 7.88 (1H, s), 7.98 (1H, d, J=8.5Hz), 8.03-8.13 (2H, m), 8.42 (1H, s), 8.90-9.12 (2H, m), 9.25 (2H, s), 9.48 (2H, s)

20

The following compound of Example 88 was obtained in the same manner of Example 12.

**Example 88**

25 Ethyl N-[N-[4-[(1-acetoimido-4-piperidyl)oxy]phenyl]-N-[(7-amidino-2-naphthyl)methyl]sulfamoyl]glycinate dihydrochloride

Starting compound: ethyl N-[N-[(7-amidino-2-naphthyl)methyl]-N-[4-[(4-piperidyl)oxy]phenyl]sulfamoyl]glycinate dihydrochloride

30 Mass spectrometry data (m/z): 581 (M-2HCl + 1)<sup>+</sup>

Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>, TMS internal standard) δ: 1.21 (3H, t, J=7.3Hz), 1.60-1.73 (2H, m), 1.92-2.02 (2H, m), 2.27 (3H, s), 3.42-3.55 (2H, m), 3.63-3.70 (1H, m), 3.70-3.80 (1H, m), 3.83 (2H, d, J=6.1Hz), 4.14 (2H, q, J=7.3Hz), 4.56-4.62 (1H, m), 4.94 (2H, s), 6.89 (2H, d, J=9.2Hz), 7.28 (2H, d, J=9.2Hz), 7.65 (1H, d, J=8.5Hz), 7.80 (1H, d, J=8.6Hz), 7.89 (1H, s), 7.99 (1H, d, J=8.5Hz), 8.04-8.10 (2H, m), 8.43 (1H, s), 8.74 (1H, s), 9.20-9.31 (3H, m), 9.48 (2H, s)

35

The following compound of Example 89 was obtained in the same manner of Example 29.

40 **Example 89**

N-[N-[4-[(1-Acetoimido-4-piperidyl)oxy]phenyl]-N-[(7-amidino-2-naphthyl)methyl]sulfamoyl]glycine dihydrochloride

Starting compound: ethyl N-[N-[4-[(1-acetoimido-4-piperidyl)oxy]phenyl]-N-[(7-amidino-2-naphthyl)methyl]sulfamoyl]glycinate dihydrochloride

45 Mass spectrometry data (m/z): 553 (M-2HCl + 1)<sup>+</sup>

Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>, TMS internal standard) δ: 1.60-1.71 (2H, m), 1.90-2.02 (2H, m), 2.26 (3H, s), 3.40-3.55 (2H, m), 3.61-3.81 (4H, m), 4.56-4.62 (1H, m), 4.94 (2H, s), 6.88 (2H, d, J=9.2Hz), 7.28 (2H, d, J=8.6Hz), 7.64 (1H, d, J=8.5Hz), 7.78 (1H, d, J=8.5Hz), 7.81-7.93 (2H, m), 7.97 (1H, d, J=8.6Hz), 8.07 (1H, d, J=8.6Hz), 8.42 (1H, s), 8.71 (1H, s), 9.26 (1H, s), 9.30-9.50 (4H, m), 12.8 (bs)

50

**Example 90**

Ethanol which has been saturated with ammonia at 10°C (30 ml) was added to 384 mg of ethyl N-[N-[(7-amidino-2-naphthyl)methyl]-N-[4-[(4-piperidyl)oxy]phenyl]sulfamoyl]glycinate dihydrochloride, and the mixture was stirred at 5°C for 5 days. The reaction solution was evaporated, and the resulting residue was dissolved in 5 ml of ethanol and 10 ml of methanol. Then, 1,007 mg of ethyl acetoimide hydrochloride and 956 mg of triethylamine were added, and then the mixture was stirred at room temperature for 1 day. After evaporation of the reaction solution, the resulting residue was purified by an ODS (YMC-GEL ODS-A 120-230/70) column chromatography using methanol:water (1:99) as the elu-

55

ent, followed by addition of a small amount of 1 N hydrochloric acid and freeze-drying to give 260 mg of N-[N-[4-[(1-acetoimido-4-piperidyl)oxy]phenyl]-N-[(7-amidino-2-naphthyl)methyl]sulfamoyl]glycinamide dihydrochloride.

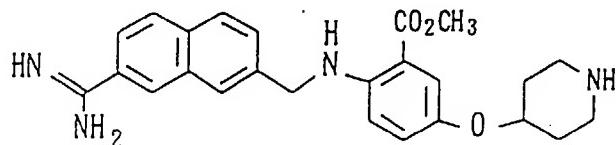
Mass spectrometry data (m/z): 552 (M-2HCl + 1)<sup>+</sup>

Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>, TMS internal standard) δ: 1.60-1.73 (2H, m), 1.91-2.02 (2H, m), 2.26 (3H, s), 3.42-3.51 (2H, m), 3.60-3.79 (4H, m), 4.57-4.62 (1H, m), 4.95 (2H, s), 6.87 (2H, d, J=8.5Hz), 7.22 (1H, s), 7.29, (2H, d, J=8.6Hz), 7.40 (1H, s), 7.65 (1H, d, J=8.5Hz), 7.76-7.82 (2H, m), 7.89 (1H, s), 7.98 (1H, d, J=8.6Hz), 8.08 (1H, d, J=9.2Hz), 8.43 (1H, s), 8.69 (1H, s), 9.15-9.25 (3H, m), 9.47 (2H, s)

The following compound of Example 91 was obtained in the same manner of Example 32.

#### Example 91

15



Methyl N-[(7-amidino-2-naphthyl)methyl]-5-[(4-piperidyl)oxy]anthranilate dihydrochloride

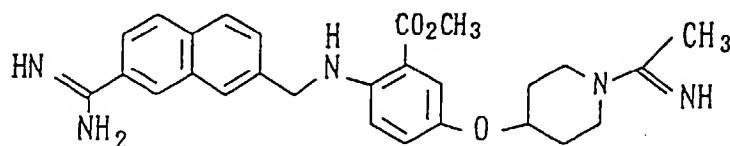
25 Starting compound: methyl 5-[(1-t-butoxycarbonyl-4-piperidyl)oxy]-N-[(7-cyano-2-naphthyl)methyl]anthranilate  
Mass spectrometry data (m/z): 433 (M-2HCl + 1)<sup>+</sup>

Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>, TMS internal standard) δ: 1.71-1.82 (2H, m), 1.95-2.06 (2H, m), 2.93-3.05 (2H, m), 3.12-3.22 (2H, m), 3.84 (3H, s), 4.36-4.42 (1H, m), 4.69 (2H, s), 6.68 (1H, d, J=9.2Hz), 7.09 (1H, dd, J=9.1, 3.1Hz), 7.43 (1H, d, J=3.1Hz), 7.72 (1H, d, J=8.5Hz), 7.81 (1H, d, J=8.5Hz), 7.90 (1H, s), 7.98 (1H, bs), 8.06 (1H, d, J=8.5Hz), 8.12 (1H, d, J=8.5Hz), 8.45 (1H, s), 8.80-9.03 (2H, m), 9.22 (2H, s), 9.47 (2H, s)

The following compound of Example 92 was obtained in the same manner as described in Example 12.

#### Example 92

35



Methyl N-[(7-amidino-2-naphthyl)methyl]-5-[(1-acetoimido-4-piperidyl)oxy]anthranilate dihydrochloride

Starting compound: methyl N-[(7-amidino-2-naphthyl)methyl]-5-(4-piperidyloxy)anthranilate dihydrochloride

Mass spectrometry data (m/z): 474 (M-2HCl + 1)<sup>+</sup>  
Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>, TMS internal standard) δ: 1.61-1.76 (2H, m), 1.90-2.01 (2H, m), 2.28 (3H, s), 3.45-3.80 (4H, m), 3.84 (3H, s), 4.42-4.49 (1H, m), 4.70 (2H, s), 6.69 (1H, d, J=9.1Hz), 7.10 (1H, dd, J=9.1, 3.0Hz), 7.43 (1H, d, J=3.1Hz), 7.72 (1H, d, J=8.5Hz), 7.82 (1H, d, J=8.5Hz), 7.97 (1H, s), 8.0 (1H, bs), 8.06 (1H, d, J=8.5Hz), 8.13 (1H, d, J=8.5Hz), 8.47 (1H, s), 8.78 (1H, s), 9.25-9.35 (3H, m), 9.50 (2H, m).

55 Example 93

Ethyl [N-[(7-amidino-2-naphthyl)methyl]-N-[4-[(4-piperidyl)oxy]phenyl]sulfamoyl]acetate dihydrochloride (490 mg) was dissolved in 1 ml of ethanol, 5 ml of ethanol which has been saturated with ammonia at 10°C was added, and the mixture was stirred at 0°C for 2 days. The reaction solution was evaporated, and the resulting residue was purified by

an ODS (YMC-GEL ODS-A 120-230/70) column chromatography using water as the eluent to give 318 mg of [N-[(7-amidino-2-naphthyl)methyl]-N-[4-(4-piperidyl)oxy]phenyl]sulfamoyl]acetamide.

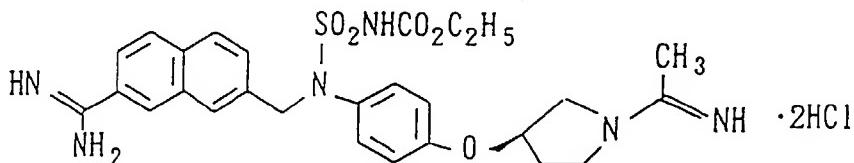
Mass spectrometry data (m/z): 496 (M + 1)<sup>+</sup>

Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>, TMS internal standard) δ: 1.50-1.98 (2H, m), 1.86-1.94 (2H, m), 2.68-2.73 (2H, s), 2.96-3.06 (2H, m), 4.08 (2H, s), 4.38-4.42 (1H, m), 5.01 (2H, s), 6.89 (2H, d, J=8.6Hz), 7.36 (2H, d, J=8.5Hz), 7.53 (1H, s), 7.65 (1H, d, J=8.6Hz), 7.89 (1H, d, J=6.7Hz), 7.88 (2H, s), 8.00 (1H, d, J=8.5Hz), 8.07 (1H, d, J=9.2Hz), 8.42 (1H, s)

The following compound of Example 94 was obtained in the same manner as described in Example 23.

#### Example 94

15



20

Ethyl N-[N-[4-[(3S)-1-acetoimidoyl-3-pyrrolidinyl]oxy]phenyl]-N-[(7-amidino-2-naphthyl)methyl]sulfamoyl]carbamate dihydrochloride

Starting compound: ethyl N-[N-[4-[(3S)-1-t-butoxycarbonyl-3-pyrrolidinyl]oxy]phenyl]-N-[(7-cyano-2-naphthyl)methyl]sulfamoyl]carbamate

Mass spectrometry data (m/z): 553 (M-2HCl + 1)<sup>+</sup>

30

Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>, TMS internal standard) δ: 1.27 (3H, t, J=7.3Hz), 2.07-2.30 (5H, m), 3.33-3.95 (4H, m), 4.23 (2H, q, J=7.3Hz), 5.05-5.22 (2H, m), 6.90-6.99 (2H, m), 7.23-7.32 (2H, m), 7.64 (1H, d, J=8.5Hz), 7.81 (1H, d, J=8.5Hz), 7.92 (1H, d, J=4.3Hz), 8.03 (1H, d, J=8.5Hz), 8.10 (1H, d, J=8.5Hz), 8.40-8.52 (2H, m), 9.15-9.30 (3H, m), 9.48 (2H, s), 11.54 (1H, s)

35

The following compounds of Examples 95 to 97 were obtained in the same manner as described in Example 32.

#### Example 95

40

Ethyl 2-[N-[(7-amidino-2-naphthyl)methyl]-N-[4-[(4-piperidyl)oxy]phenyl]sulfamoyl]propionate dihydrochloride

Starting compound: ethyl 2-[N-4-[(1-t-butoxycarbonyl-4-piperidyl)oxy]phenyl]-N-[(7-cyano-2-naphthyl)methyl]sulfamoyl]propionate

Mass spectrometry data (m/z): 539 (M-2HCl + 1)<sup>+</sup>

45

Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>, TMS internal standard) δ: 1.29 (3H, t, J=7.3Hz), 1.50-1.55 (5H, m), 1.84-1.96 (2H, m), 2.69-2.73 (2H, m), 2.99-3.02 (2H, m), 4.25-4.29 (2H, m), 4.39-4.42 (2H, m), 4.99 (1H, d, J=19.3Hz), 5.11 (1H, d, J=15.9Hz), 6.91 (2H, d, J=9.2Hz), 7.32 (2H, d, J=9.2Hz), 7.65 (1H, d, J=8.5Hz), 7.82 (1H, d, J=8.5Hz), 7.89 (1H, s), 8.03 (1H, d, J=8.5Hz), 8.00 (1H, d, J=8.5Hz), 8.44 (1H, s)

#### Example 96

50

Ethyl 2-[N-[(7-amidino-2-naphthyl)methyl]-N-[4-[(4-piperidyl)oxy]phenyl]sulfamoyl]valerate dihydrochloride

Starting compound: ethyl 2-[N-4-[(1-t-butoxycarbonyl-4-piperidyl)oxy]phenyl]-N-[(7-cyano-2-naphthyl)methyl]sulfamoyl]valerate

55

Mass spectrometry data (m/z): 567 (M-2HCl + 1)<sup>+</sup>

Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>, TMS internal standard) δ: 0.89 (3H, t, J=7.3Hz), 1.25 (3H, t, J=7.3Hz), 1.30-1.36 (2H, m), 1.51-1.55 (2H, m), 1.81-2.02 (4H, m), 2.68-2.72 (2H, m), 2.97-3.00 (2H, m), 4.24-4.29 (3H, m), 4.40-4.43 (1H, m), 5.00 (1H, d, J=15.2Hz), 5.07 (1H, d, J=15.8Hz), 6.89 (2H, d, J=9.1Hz), 7.28 (2H, d, J=9.1Hz), 7.62 (1H, d, J=6.7Hz), 7.80 (1H, d, J=6.7Hz), 7.86 (1H, s), 8.01 (1H, d, J=8.5Hz), 8.08 (1H, d, J=8.5Hz),

8.41 (1H, s)

Example 97

- 5 Ethyl 2-[N-[(7-amidino-2-naphthyl)methyl]-N-[4-[(4-piperidyl)oxy]phenyl]sulfamoyl]butylate dihydrochloride

Starting compound: ethyl 2-[N-4-[(1-t-butoxycarbonyl-4-piperidyl)oxy]phenyl]-N-[(7-cyano-2-naphthyl)methyl]sulfamoyl]butylate

Mass spectrometry data (m/z): 553 (M-2HCl + 1)<sup>+</sup>

10 Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>, TMS internal standard) δ: 0.94 (3H, t, J=7.3Hz), 1.26 (3H, t, J=7.3Hz), 1.49-1.51 (2H, m), 1.88-1.90 (2H, m), 1.98-2.05 (2H, m), 2.50-2.69 (2H, m), 2.96-2.99 (2H, m), 4.22-4.29 (3H, m), 4.38-4.40 (1H, m), 4.98 (1H, d, J=15.3Hz), 5.06 (1H, d, J=15.3Hz), 6.87 (2H, d, J=9.2Hz), 7.28 (2H, d, J=8.5Hz), 7.62 (1H, d, J=8.5Hz), 7.80 (1H, d, J=8.6Hz), 7.86 (1H, s), 8.00 (1H, d, J=8.6Hz), 8.08 (1H, d, J=8.5Hz), 8.41 (1H, s)

15

The following compounds of Examples 98 to 107 were obtained in the same manner as described in Example 12.

Example 98

- 20 Ethyl 2-[N-4-[(1-acetoimido-4-piperidyl)oxy]phenyl]-N-[(7-amidino-2-naphthyl)methyl]sulfamoyl]propionate dihydrochloride

Starting compound: ethyl 2-[N-[(7-amidino-2-naphthyl)methyl]-N-[4-[(4-piperidyl)oxy]phenyl]sulfamoyl]propionate dihydrochloride

25 Mass spectrometry data (m/z): 580 (M-2HCl + 1)<sup>+</sup>

Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>, TMS internal standard) δ: 1.27 (3H, t, J=7.3Hz), 1.53 (3H, d, J=7.3Hz), 1.61-1.76 (2H, m), 1.92-2.06 (2H, m), 2.29 (3H, s), 3.42-3.52 (2H, m), 3.62-3.80 (2H, m), 4.25 (2H, q, J=7.3Hz), 4.41 (1H, q, J=6.7Hz), 4.63-4.64 (1H, m), 4.99 (1H, d, J=15.3Hz), 5.10 (1H, d, J=15.3Hz), 6.94 (2H, d, J=8.5Hz), 7.32 (2H, d, J=8.5Hz), 7.64 (1H, d, J=8.5Hz), 7.84-7.88 (3H, m), 8.02 (1H, d, J=8.5Hz), 8.09 (1H, d, J=8.5Hz), 8.50 (1H, s), 9.37 (6H, br)

30

Example 99

- Ethyl 2-[N-4-[(1-acetoimido-4-piperidyl)oxy]phenyl]-N-[(7-amidino-2-naphthyl)methyl]sulfamoyl]butylate dihydrochloride

35

Starting compound: ethyl 2-[N-[(7-amidino-2-naphthyl)methyl]-N-[4-[(4-piperidyl)oxy]phenyl]sulfamoyl]butylate dihydrochloride

Mass spectrometry data (m/z): 594 (M-2HCl + 1)<sup>+</sup>

40 Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>, TMS internal standard) δ: 0.95 (3H, t, J=7.3Hz), 1.26 (3H, t, J=7.3Hz), 1.50-1.66 (2H, br), 1.99-2.08 (4H, m), 2.29 (3H, s), 3.40-3.51 (2H, br), 3.71-3.79 (2H, br), 4.24-4.30 (3H, m), 4.63-4.64 (1H, m), 5.03 (1H, d, J=15.3Hz), 5.05 (1H, d, J=15.3Hz), 6.93 (2H, d, J=9.2Hz), 7.31 (2H, d, J=9.2Hz), 7.63 (1H, d, J=9.8Hz), 7.85-7.87 (2H, m), 8.02 (1H, d, J=8.5Hz), 8.09 (1H, d, J=8.5Hz), 8.51 (1H, s), 9.43 (6H, br)

45

Example 100

- Ethyl 2-[N-4-[(1-acetoimido-4-piperidyl)oxy]phenyl]-N-[(7-amidino-2-naphthyl)methyl]sulfamoyl]valerate dihydrochloride

50

Starting compound: ethyl 2-[N-[(7-amidino-2-naphthyl)methyl]-N-[4-[(4-piperidyl)oxy]phenyl]sulfamoyl]valerate dihydrochloride

Mass spectrometry data (m/z): 608 (M-2HCl + 1)<sup>+</sup>

55 Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>, TMS internal standard) δ: 0.89 (3H, t, J=7.3Hz), 1.25 (3H, t, J=7.3Hz), 1.30-1.36 (2H, m), 1.67 (2H, br), 1.88-2.00 (4H, m), 2.28 (3H, s), 3.49 (2H, br), 3.75 (2H, br), 4.24-4.28 (3H, m), 4.60-4.68 (1H, m), 5.01 (1H, d, J=15.9Hz), 5.08 (1H, d, J=15.9Hz), 6.94 (2H, d, J=9.2Hz), 7.31 (2H, d, J=8.6Hz), 7.63 (1H, d, J=8.6Hz), 7.84 (1H, d, J=8.5Hz), 7.87 (1H, s), 8.02 (1H, d, J=8.5Hz), 8.09 (1H, d, J=8.5Hz), 8.49 (1H, s), 9.39 (6H, br)

## Example 101

[N-[4-[(1-Acetoimido-4-piperidyl)oxy]phenyl]-N-[(7-amidino-2-naphthyl)methyl]sulfamoyl]acetamide dihydrochloride

5 Starting compound: [N-[(7-amidino-2-naphthyl)methyl]-N-[4-[(4-piperidyl)oxy]phenyl]sulfamoyl]acetamide

Mass spectrometry data (m/z): 537 (M-2HCl + 1)<sup>+</sup>

Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>, TMS internal standard) δ: 1.60-1.72 (2H, m), 1.94-2.02 (2H, m), 2.26 (3H, s), 3.42-3.51 (2H, m), 3.64-3.78 (2H, m), 4.07 (2H, s), 4.58-4.64 (1H, m), 5.01 (2H, s), 6.93 (2H, d, J=8.6Hz), 7.38 (2H, d, J=9.2Hz), 7.52 (1H, s), 7.66 (1H, d, J=8.6Hz), 7.80 (1H, d, J=8.6Hz), 7.84 (1H, s), 7.90 (1H, s), 8.00 (1H, d, J=8.6Hz), 8.08 (1H, d, J=9.2Hz), 8.44 (1H, s), 8.84-9.14 (5H, br)

10 The following compound of Example 102 was obtained in the same manner as described in Example 30.

## Example 102

15 2-[N-[4-[(1-Acetoimido-4-piperidyl)oxy]phenyl]-N-[(7-amidino-2-naphthyl)methyl]sulfamoyl]propionic acid dihydrochloride

20 Starting compound: ethyl 2-[N-[4-[(1-acetoimido-4-piperidyl)oxy]phenyl]-N-[(7-amidino-2-naphthyl)methyl]sulfamoyl]propionate dihydrochloride

Mass spectrometry data (m/z): 552 (M-2HCl + 1)<sup>+</sup>

Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>, TMS internal standard) δ: 1.50 (3H, d, J=6.7Hz), 1.57-1.71 (2H, m), 1.91-2.04 (2H, m), 2.27 (3H, s), 3.40-3.54 (2H, m), 3.64-3.82 (2H, m), 4.25-4.29 (1H, m), 4.58-4.62 (1H, m), 4.97 (1H, d, J=15.3Hz), 5.10 (1H, d, J=15.3Hz), 6.92 (2H, d, J=9.2Hz), 7.33 (2H, d, J=9.2Hz), 7.64 (1H, d, J=8.5Hz), 7.82 (1H, d, J=8.5Hz), 7.88 (1H, s), 8.02 (1H, d, J=8.5Hz), 8.09 (1H, d, J=9.2Hz), 8.47 (1H, s), 8.79 (1H, s), 9.31-9.33 (3H, br), 9.51 (2H, s)

25 Chemical structures of the compounds obtained in the aforementioned Examples 1 to 79, 82 to 90, 93, and 95 to 102 are shown in the following Tables 2 to 11.

30

35

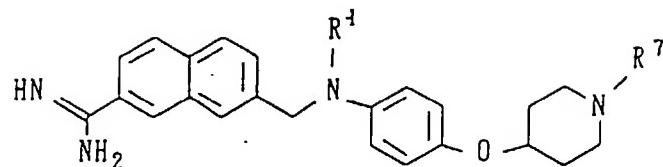
40

45

50

55

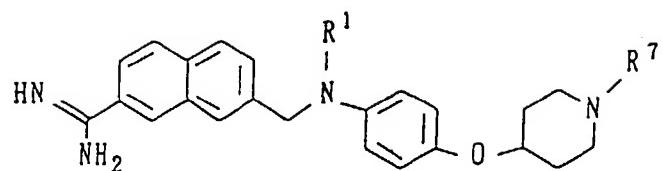
Table 2



10

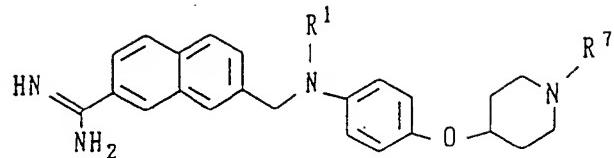
Example No.	R <sup>1</sup>	R <sup>7</sup>	Salt
1		H	2 H C ℥
2		H	2 H C ℥
3		H	2 H C ℥
4		H	2 H C ℥
5		H	2 H C ℥
6		H	2 H C ℥
7		H	2 H C ℥
8		H	2 H C ℥
9		H	2 H C ℥
10		H	2 H C ℥

Table 3



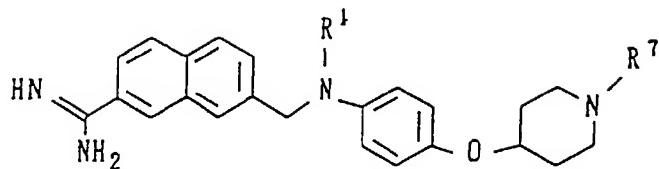
Example No.	R <sup>1</sup>	R <sup>7</sup>	Salt
1 1		H	2 H Cl
1 2			2 H Cl
1 3			3 H Cl
1 4			2 H Cl
1 5			2 H Cl
1 6			2 H Cl
1 7			2 H Cl
1 8			2 H Cl
1 9			2 H Cl
2 0			2 H Cl

Table 4



Example No.	R <sup>1</sup>	R <sup>7</sup>	Salt
2 1			2 H C ℥
2 2			3 H C ℥
2 3			2 H C ℥
2 4			2 H C ℥
2 5			2 H C ℥
2 6			2 H C ℥
2 7			2 H C ℥
2 8			2 H C ℥
2 9			2 H C ℥
3 0			2 H C ℥
3 1	H		2 H C ℥

Table 5



Example No.	R <sup>1</sup>	R <sup>7</sup>	Salt
3 2		H	2 H C ℥
3 3			2 H C ℥
3 4		H	2 H C ℥
3 5			2 H C ℥
3 6		H	3 H C ℥
3 7			3 H C ℥
3 8		H	3 H C ℥
3 9			3 H C ℥
4 0		H	2 H C ℥
4 1			2 H C ℥

55

Table 6

5

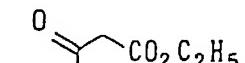
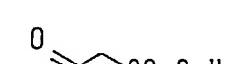
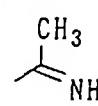
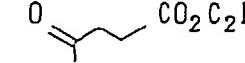
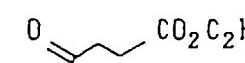
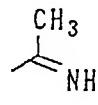
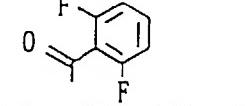
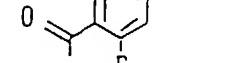
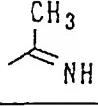
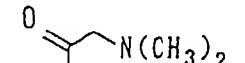
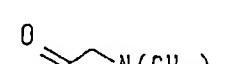
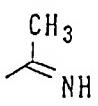
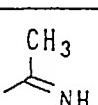
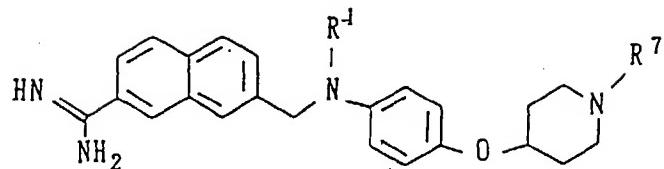
Example No.	R <sup>1</sup>	R <sup>7</sup>	Salt
4 2		H	2 H C ℥
4 3			2 H C ℥
4 4		H	2 H C ℥
4 5			2 H C ℥
4 6		H	2 H C ℥
4 7			2 H C ℥
4 8		H	3 H C ℥
4 9			3 H C ℥
5 0		H	2 H C ℥
5 1			2 H C ℥

Table 7



10

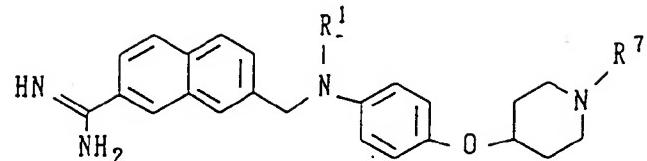
Example No.	R <sup>1</sup>	R <sup>7</sup>	Salt
5 2	O <sub>2</sub> S-	H	2 H C ℥
5 3	O <sub>2</sub> S-		2 H C ℥
5 4	O <sub>2</sub> S-CH <sub>3</sub>		2 H C ℥
5 5	O <sub>2</sub> S-		2 H C ℥
5 6	O <sub>2</sub> S-		2 H C ℥
5 7	O <sub>2</sub> S-	H	2 H C ℥
5 8	O <sub>2</sub> S-		2 H C ℥
5 9	O <sub>2</sub> S-CF <sub>3</sub>	H	2 H C ℥
6 0	O <sub>2</sub> S-CF <sub>3</sub>		2 H C ℥
6 1	O <sub>2</sub> S-	H	2 H C ℥

Table 8

5

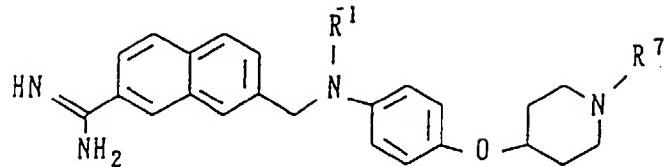
Example No.	R <sup>1</sup>	R <sup>7</sup>	Salt
			2 H C ℥
6 2	$\begin{array}{c} \text{CH}_3 \\   \\ \text{O}_2\text{S}-\text{C}-\text{CH}_3 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} \text{CH}_3 \\   \\ \text{C}-\text{NH} \end{array}$	2 H C ℥
6 3	$\begin{array}{c} \text{O}_2\text{S}-\text{NHCO}_2\text{C}_2\text{H}_5 \\   \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} \text{CH}_3 \\   \\ \text{C}-\text{NH} \end{array}$	2 H C ℥
6 4	$\begin{array}{c} \text{NO}_2 \\   \\ \text{O}_2\text{S}-\text{C}_6\text{H}_4-\text{C}_6\text{H}_3 \end{array}$	H	2 H C ℥
6 5	$\begin{array}{c} \text{NO}_2 \\   \\ \text{O}_2\text{S}-\text{C}_6\text{H}_4-\text{C}_6\text{H}_3 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} \text{CH}_3 \\   \\ \text{C}-\text{NH} \end{array}$	2 H C ℥
6 6	$\begin{array}{c} \text{CO}_2\text{C}_2\text{H}_5 \\   \\ \text{O}_2\text{S}-\text{C}_6\text{H}_4 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} \text{CH}_3 \\   \\ \text{C}-\text{NH} \end{array}$	2 H C ℥
6 7	$\begin{array}{c} \text{CO}_2\text{C}_2\text{H}_5 \\   \\ \text{O}_2\text{S}-\text{C}_6\text{H}_4 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} \text{CH}_3 \\   \\ \text{C}-\text{NH} \end{array}$	2 H C ℥
6 8	$\begin{array}{c} \text{CO}_2\text{CH}_3 \\   \\ \text{O}_2\text{S}-\text{C}_6\text{H}_4 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} \text{CH}_3 \\   \\ \text{C}-\text{NH} \end{array}$	2 H C ℥
6 9	$\begin{array}{c} \text{O}_2\text{SNH}_2 \\   \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} \text{CH}_3 \\   \\ \text{C}-\text{NH} \end{array}$	2 H C ℥
7 0	$\begin{array}{c} \text{CO}_2\text{C}_2\text{H}_5 \\   \\ \text{O}_2\text{S}-\text{C}_6\text{H}_4 \end{array}$	H	2 H C ℥
7 1	$\begin{array}{c} \text{CO}_2\text{C}_2\text{H}_5 \\   \\ \text{O}_2\text{S}-\text{C}_6\text{H}_4 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} \text{CH}_3 \\   \\ \text{C}-\text{NH} \end{array}$	2 H C ℥

Table 9



Example No.	R <sup>1</sup>	R <sup>7</sup>	Salt
7 2	O <sub>2</sub> S(=O)(=O)CH <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>2</sub> CO <sub>2</sub> C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	H	2 H C ℥
7 3	O <sub>2</sub> S(=O)(=O)CH <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>2</sub> CO <sub>2</sub> C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub> CH=NH	2 H C ℥
7 4	O <sub>2</sub> S(=O)(=O)c <sub>6</sub> H <sub>4</sub> CO <sub>2</sub> H	CH <sub>3</sub> CH=NH	2 H C ℥
7 5	O <sub>2</sub> S(=O)(=O)CH <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>2</sub> CO <sub>2</sub> H	CH <sub>3</sub> CH=NH	2 H C ℥
7 6	O <sub>2</sub> S(=O)(=O)c <sub>6</sub> H <sub>4</sub> NH <sub>2</sub>	H	3 H C ℥
7 7	O <sub>2</sub> S(=O)(=O)c <sub>6</sub> H <sub>4</sub> NH <sub>2</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub> CH=NH	3 H C ℥
7 8	O <sub>2</sub> SNHCH <sub>3</sub>	H	2 H C ℥
7 9	O <sub>2</sub> SNHCH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub> CH=NH	2 H C ℥
8 2	CH <sub>3</sub> O <sub>2</sub> S(=O)(=O)N(CO <sub>2</sub> C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub> )	H	2 H C ℥
8 3	CH <sub>3</sub> O <sub>2</sub> S(=O)(=O)N(CO <sub>2</sub> C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub> )	CH <sub>3</sub> CH=NH	2 H C ℥

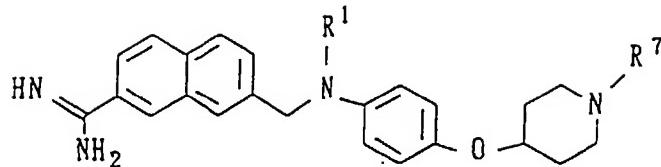
Table 10



10

Example No.	R <sup>1</sup>	R <sup>7</sup>	Salt
8 4	$\begin{array}{c} \text{CH}_2\text{CO}_2\text{CH}_3 \\   \\ \text{O}_2\text{S}-\text{N}-\text{CO}_2\text{C}_2\text{H}_5 \end{array}$	H	2 H C ℥
8 5	$\begin{array}{c} \text{CH}_2\text{CO}_2\text{CH}_3 \\   \\ \text{O}_2\text{S}-\text{N}-\text{CO}_2\text{C}_2\text{H}_5 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} \text{CH}_3 \\ \diagdown \\ \text{C}=\text{NH} \end{array}$	2 H C ℥
8 6	$\begin{array}{c} \text{CH}_2\text{CO}_2\text{H} \\   \\ \text{O}_2\text{S}-\text{N}-\text{CO}_2\text{C}_2\text{H}_5 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} \text{CH}_3 \\ \diagdown \\ \text{C}=\text{NH} \end{array}$	2 H C ℥
8 7	$\begin{array}{c} \text{H} \\   \\ \text{O}_2\text{S}-\text{N}-\text{CH}_2\text{CO}_2\text{C}_2\text{H}_5 \end{array}$	H	2 H C ℥
8 8	$\begin{array}{c} \text{H} \\   \\ \text{O}_2\text{S}-\text{N}-\text{CH}_2\text{CO}_2\text{C}_2\text{H}_5 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} \text{CH}_3 \\ \diagdown \\ \text{C}=\text{NH} \end{array}$	2 H C ℥
8 9	$\begin{array}{c} \text{H} \\   \\ \text{O}_2\text{S}-\text{N}-\text{CH}_2\text{CO}_2\text{H} \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} \text{CH}_3 \\ \diagdown \\ \text{C}=\text{NH} \end{array}$	2 H C ℥
9 0	$\begin{array}{c} \text{H} \\   \\ \text{O}_2\text{S}-\text{N}-\text{CH}_2\text{CO NH}_2 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} \text{CH}_3 \\ \diagdown \\ \text{C}=\text{NH} \end{array}$	2 H C ℥
9 3	$\begin{array}{c} \text{O}_2\text{S} \\   \\ \text{CONH}_2 \end{array}$	H	-
9 5	$\begin{array}{c} \text{CH}_3 \\   \\ \text{O}_2\text{S}-\text{C}-\text{CO}_2\text{C}_2\text{H}_5 \end{array}$	H	2 H C ℥
9 6	$\begin{array}{c} \text{C}_3\text{H}_7 \\   \\ \text{O}_2\text{S}-\text{C}-\text{CO}_2\text{C}_2\text{H}_5 \end{array}$	H	2 H C ℥

Table 11



10

Example No.	R <sup>1</sup>	R <sup>7</sup>	Salt
9 7		H	2 H C ℥
9 8			2 H C ℥
9 9			2 H C ℥
1 0 0			2 H C ℥
1 0 1			2 H C ℥
1 0 2			2 H C ℥

40 The following compounds (1A) to (53A) can be produced easily in almost the same manner as described in the aforementioned Examples and production methods or by applying slight modifications which are obvious to those skilled in the art.

- 45 (1A) [N-[4-[(1-Acetoimidoyl-4-piperidyl)oxy]phenyl]-N-[(7-amidino-2-naphthyl)methyl]-2-thiophene sulfonamide dihydrochloride  
(2A) [N-[4-[(1-Acetoimidoyl-4-piperidyl)oxy]phenyl]-N-[(7-amidino-2-naphthyl)methyl]-2-fluorobenzenesulfonamide dihydrochloride  
(3A) [N-[4-[(1-Acetoimidoyl-4-piperidyl)oxy]phenyl]-N-[(7-amidino-2-naphthyl)methyl]methylsulfonylmethanesulfonamide dihydrochloride  
50 (4A) [N-(4-[(1-Acetoimidoyl-4-piperidyl)oxy]phenyl)-N-[(6-amidino-2-naphthyl)methyl]oxamide dihydrochloride  
(5A) [N-[4-[(1-Acetoimidoyl-4-piperidyl)oxy]phenyl]-N-[(5-amidino-2-naphthyl)methyl]oxamide dihydrochloride  
(6A) [N-[4-[(1-Acetoimidoyl-4-piperidyl)oxy]phenyl]-N-[(8-amidino-2-naphthyl)methyl]oxamide dihydrochloride  
(7A) [N-[4-[(1-Acetoimidoyl-3-piperidyl)oxy]phenyl]-N-[(7-amidino-2-naphthyl)methyl]oxamide dihydrochloride  
(8A) [N-[4-[(1-Acetoimidoyl-2-piperidyl)oxy]phenyl]-N-[(7-amidino-2-naphthyl)methyl]oxamide dihydrochloride  
55 (9A) N-[(7-Amidino-2-naphthyl)methyl]-N-[4-[(1-iminopropyl-4-piperidyl)oxy]phenyl]oxamide dihydrochloride  
(10A) N-[(7-Amidino-2-naphthyl)methyl]-N-[4-[(3-pyrrolidinyl)oxy]phenyl]oxamide dihydrochloride  
(11A) N-[(7-Amidino-2-naphthyl)methyl]-N-[4-[(3-pyrrolidinyl)oxy]phenyl]oxamate dihydrochloride  
(12A) 1-[(7-Amidino-2-naphthyl)methyl]-1-[4-[(3-pyrrolidinyl)oxy]phenyl]-3-ethylurea dihydrochloride  
(13A) N-[(7-Amidino-2-naphthyl)methyl]-N-[4-[(3-pyrrolidinyl)oxy]phenyl]ethoxycarbonylaniline dihydrochloride

- (14A) N-[(7-Amidino-2-naphthyl)methyl]-N-[4-[(3-pyrrolidinyl)oxy]phenyl]acetamide dihydrochloride  
 (15A) N-[(7-Amidino-2-naphthyl)methyl]-N-[4-[(3-pyrrolidinyl)oxy]phenyl]ethanesulfonamide dihydrochloride  
 (16A) N-[4-[(1-Acetoimidoyl-3-pyrrolidinyl)oxy]phenyl]-N-[(7-amidino-2-naphthyl)methyl]oxamide dihydrochloride  
 (17A) N-[4-[(1-Acetoimidoyl-3-pyrrolidinyl)oxy]phenyl]-N-[(7-amidino-2-naphthyl)methyl]oxamate dihydrochloride  
 5 (18A) 1-[4-[(1-Acetoimidoyl-3-pyrrolidinyl)oxy]phenyl]-1-[(7-amidino-2-naphthyl)methyl]-3-ethylurea dihydrochloride  
 (19A) N-[4-[(1-Acetoimidoyl-3-pyrrolidinyl)oxy]phenyl]-N-[(7-amidino-2-naphthyl)methyl]ethoxycarbonylaniline  
 dihydrochloride  
 10 (20A) N-[4-[(1-Acetoimidoyl-3-pyrrolidinyl)oxy]phenyl]-N-[(7-amidino-2-naphthyl)methyl]acetamide dihydrochloride  
 (21A) N-[4-[(1-Acetoimidoyl-3-pyrrolidinyl)oxy]phenyl]-N-[(7-amidino-2-naphthyl)methyl]ethanesulfonamide dihy-  
 drochloride  
 (22A) N-[4-[(1-Acetoimidoyl-4-piperidyl)oxy]phenyl]-N-[(7-amidino-2-naphthyl)methyl]-2-aminoethanesulfonamide  
 trihydrochloride  
 15 (23A) N-[4-[(1-Acetoimidoyl-4-piperidyl)oxy]phenyl]-N-[(7-amidino-2-naphthyl)methyl]-2-dimethylaminoethanesul-  
 fonamide trihydrochloride  
 (24A) N-[4-[(1-Acetoimidoyl-4-piperidyl)oxy]phenyl]-N-[(7-amidino-2-naphthyl)methyl]-2-hydroxyethanesulfona-  
 mide dihydrochloride  
 (25A) N-[4-[(1-Acetoimidoyl-4-piperidyl)oxy]phenyl]-N-[(7-amidino-2-naphthyl)methyl]-2-methoxyethanesulfona-  
 mide dihydrochloride  
 20 (26A) [N-[4-[(1-Acetoimidoyl-4-piperidyl)oxy]phenyl]-N-[(7-amidino-2-naphthyl)methyl]sulfamoyl]propionic acid  
 dihydrochloride  
 (27A) Methyl N-[N-[4-[(1-acetoimidoyl-4-piperidyl)oxy]phenyl]-N-[(7-amidino-2-naphthyl)methyl]sulfamoyl]glycinate  
 dihydrochloride  
 (28A) N-[N-[4-[(1-Acetoimidoyl-4-piperidyl)oxy]phenyl]-N-[(7-amidino-2-naphthyl)methyl]sulfamoyl]-N-methylgly-  
 25 cine dihydrochloride  
 (29A) Methyl N-[N-[4-[(1-acetoimidoyl-4-piperidyl)oxy]phenyl]-N-[(7-amidino-2-naphthyl)methyl]sulfamoyl]-N-meth-  
 ylglycinate dihydrochloride  
 (30A) N-[N-[4-[(1-Acetoimidoyl-4-piperidyl)oxy]phenyl]-N-[(7-amidino-2-naphthyl)methyl]sulfamoyl]-N-methylglyci-  
 namide dihydrochloride  
 30 (31A) N-[N-[4-[(1-Acetoimidoyl-4-piperidyl)oxy]phenyl]-N-[(7-amidino-2-naphthyl)methyl]sulfamoyl]-N-ethoxycarb-  
 onylglycinamide dihydrochloride  
 (32A) Methyl N-[N-[4-[(1-acetoimidoyl-4-piperidyl)oxy]phenyl]-N-[(7-amidino-2-naphthyl)methyl]sulfamoyl]car-  
 bamate dihydrochloride  
 (33A) N-[4-[(1-Acetoimidoyl-4-piperidyl)oxy]phenyl]-N-[(7-amidino-2-naphthoyl)sulfamoyl]acetic acid dihydrochlo-  
 ride  
 35 (34A) Ethyl N-[N-[4-[(1-acetoimidoyl-4-piperidyl)oxy]phenyl]-N-[(7-amidino-2-naphthoyl)sulfamoyl]carbamate dihy-  
 drochloride  
 (35A) N-[N-[4-[(1-Acetoimidoyl-4-piperidyl)oxy]phenyl]-N-[(7-amidino-2-naphthyl)methyl]sulfamoyl]urea  
 (36A) N-[N-[4-[(1-Acetoimidoyl-4-piperidyl)oxy]phenyl]-N-[(7-amidino-2-naphthyl)methyl]sulfamoyl]-N'-methylurea  
 40 (37A) N-[N-[4-[(1-Acetoimidoyl-4-piperidyl)oxy]phenyl]-N-[(7-amidino-2-naphthyl)methyl]sulfamoyl]methanesulfon-  
 amide  
 (38A) N-[N-[4-[(1-Acetoimidoyl-4-piperidyl)oxy]phenyl]-N-[(7-amidino-2-naphthyl)methyl]sulfamoyl]-N'-methylthiou-  
 rea  
 (39A) N-[4-[(1-Acetoimidoyl-4-piperidyl)oxy]phenyl]-N'-acetyl-N-[(7-amidino-2-naphthyl)methyl]sulfamide  
 45 (40A) 2-[N-[4-[(1-Acetoimidoyl-4-piperidyl)oxy]phenyl]-N-[(7-amidino-2-naphthyl)methyl]sulfamoyl]butyric acid  
 (41A) 2-[N-[4-[(1-Acetoimidoyl-4-piperidyl)oxy]phenyl]-N-[(7-amidino-2-naphthyl)methyl]sulfamoyl]valeric acid  
 (42A) 2-[N-[4-[(1-Acetoimidoyl-4-piperidyl)oxy]phenyl]-N-[(7-amidino-2-naphthyl)methyl]sulfamoyl]isovaleric acid  
 (43A) 2-[N-[4-[(1-Acetoimidoyl-4-piperidyl)oxy]phenyl]-N-[(7-amidino-2-naphthyl)methyl]sulfamoyl]-3-phenylpropi-  
 onic acid  
 50 (44A) [N-[4-[(1-Acetoimidoyl-4-piperidyl)oxy]phenyl]-N-[(7-amidino-2-naphthyl)methyl]difluoroacetic acid  
 (45A) 2-[N-[4-[(1-Acetoimidoyl-4-piperidyl)oxy]phenyl]-N-[(7-amidino-2-naphthyl)methyl]sulfamoyl]isobutyric acid  
 (46A) 2-[N-[4-[(1-Acetoimidoyl-4-piperidyl)oxy]phenyl]-N-[(7-amidino-2-naphthyl)methyl]sulfamoyl]-2-ethylbutyric  
 acid  
 (47A) 1-[N-[4-[(1-Acetoimidoyl-4-piperidyl)oxy]phenyl]-N-[(7-amidino-2-naphthyl)methyl]sulfamoyl]-1-cyclohexane-  
 carboxylic acid  
 55 (48A) Ethyl 2-[N-[4-[(1-acetoimidoyl-4-piperidyl)oxy]phenyl]-N-[(7-amidino-2-naphthyl)methyl]sulfamoyl]isovalerate  
 (49A) Ethyl 2-[N-[4-[(1-acetoimidoyl-4-piperidyl)oxy]phenyl]-N-[(7-amidino-2-naphthyl)methyl]sulfamoyl]-3-phenyl-  
 propionate  
 (50A) Ethyl [N-[4-[(1-acetoimidoyl-4-piperidyl)oxy]phenyl]-N-[(7-amidino-2-naphthyl)methyl]sulfamoyl]difluoroace-

tate

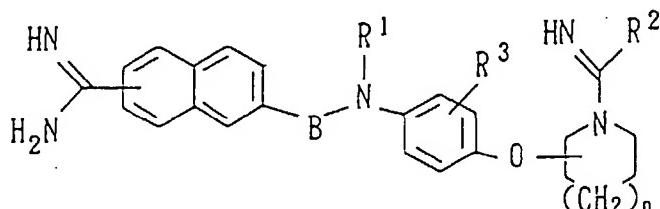
(51A) Ethyl [N-[4-[(1-acetoimido-4-piperidyl)oxy]phenyl]-N-[(7-amidino-2-naphthyl)methyl]sulfamoyl]isobutyrate

(52A) Ethyl 2-[N-[4-[(1-acetoimido-4-piperidyl)oxy]phenyl]-N-[(7-amidino-2-naphthyl)methyl]sulfamoyl]-2-ethylbutyrate

(53A) Ethyl 1-[N-[4-[(1-acetoimido-4-piperidyl)oxy]phenyl]-N-[(7-amidino-2-naphthyl)methyl]sulfamoyl]-1-cyclohexanecarboxylate

### Claims

10 1. An amidinonaphthyl derivative represented by the following general formula (I)

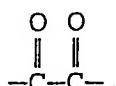


20 (symbols in the formula have the following meanings:

R<sup>1</sup>: a hydrogen atom or a group represented by the formula -A-W-R<sup>4</sup>,  
A: a group represented by the formula



30 a group represented by the formula



35 or a group represented by the formula -SO<sub>2</sub>-,

X: an oxygen atom or a sulfur atom,

40 W: a single bond or a group represented by the formula -NR<sup>5</sup>-,

R<sup>4</sup>: a hydroxyl group, a lower alkoxy group, a lower alkyl group which may be substituted, a cycloalkyl group which may be substituted, an aryl group which may be substituted, or a heteroaryl group which may be substituted,

45 with the proviso that, when W is a group represented by the formula -NR<sup>5</sup>-, R<sup>4</sup> may further be a hydrogen atom but is not a hydroxyl group or a lower alkoxy group,

R<sup>5</sup>: a hydrogen atom, a carbamoyl group, a lower alkoxy carbonyl group, a mono- or di-lower alkylaminocarbonyl group, a lower alkylsulfonyl group, a mono- or di-lower alkylaminothiocarbonyl group, a lower alkyl group which may be substituted, or a lower alkanoyl group which may be substituted,

R<sup>2</sup>: a lower alkyl group,

50 R<sup>3</sup>: a hydrogen atom, a halogen atom, a carboxyl group, an amino group, a cyano group, a nitro group, a hydroxyl group, a lower alkoxy group, a lower alkyl group, or a lower alkoxy carbonyl group,

B: a lower alkylene group or a carbonyl group, and

n: 0 or 1),

55 or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

2. The amidinonaphthyl derivative or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof in the meaning of claim 1, wherein the lower alkyl group which may be substituted in the meaning of R<sup>4</sup> or R<sup>5</sup>, the cycloalkyl group which may be substituted in the meaning of R<sup>4</sup> or the lower alkanoyl group which may be substituted in the meaning of R<sup>5</sup> is a lower

alkyl group, a cycloalkyl group or a lower alkanoyl group which may be substituted with a member of the following group C, and the aryl group which may be substituted or the heteroaryl group which may be substituted in the meaning of R<sup>4</sup> is an aryl group or a heteroaryl group which may be substituted with a member of the following group D,

5

group C: a halogen atom, a carboxyl group, a carbamoyl group, an amino group, a cyano group, a nitro group, a lower alkanoyl group, a lower alkoxy group, a lower alkoxy carbonyl group, a mono- or di-lower alkylamino group, an aryl group, an aralkyloxy group, an aryloxy group, a mercapto group, a lower alkylthio group, a lower alkylthiocarbonyl group, a hydroxyl group, or a mono- or di-lower alkylaminocarbonyl group

10

group D: a halogen atom, a carboxyl group, an amino group, a cyano group, a nitro group, a hydroxyl group, a lower alkoxy group, a lower alkoxy carbonyl group, a mono- or di-lower alkylamino group, a lower alkanoyl group, or a lower alkyl group which may be substituted with a member of the group C.

3. The amidinonaphthyl derivative or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof according to claim 2, wherein R<sup>4</sup> is a hydroxyl group; a lower alkoxy group; a lower alkyl group which may be substituted with a halogen atom, a carboxyl group, a carbamoyl group, an amino group, a lower alkoxy group, a lower alkoxy carbonyl group, a mono- or di-lower alkylamino group or a phenyl group; a cycloalkyl group which may be substituted with a halogen atom, a carboxyl group, a carbamoyl group, an amino group, a lower alkoxy group, a lower alkoxy carbonyl group, a mono- or di-lower alkylamino group or a phenyl group; an aryl group which may be substituted with a halogen atom, an amino group, a nitro group, a carboxyl group, a lower alkoxy carbonyl group or a lower alkoxy group; or a heteroaryl group which may be substituted with a halogen atom, an amino group, a nitro group, a carboxyl group, a lower alkoxy carbonyl group or a lower alkoxy group (with the proviso that, when W is a group represented by the formula -NR<sup>5</sup>-, R<sup>4</sup> may further be a hydrogen atom but is not a hydroxyl group or a lower alkoxy group),

25

R<sup>5</sup> is a hydrogen atom; a carbamoyl group; a carboxyl group; a lower alkoxy carbonyl group; a lower alkanoyl group; a mono- or di-lower alkylaminothiocarbonyl group; or a lower alkyl group which may be substituted with a halogen atom, a carbamoyl group, an amino group, a lower alkoxy group, a lower alkoxy carbonyl group, a mono- or di-lower alkylamino group or a phenyl group, and

30

R<sup>3</sup> is a hydrogen atom, a halogen atom, a carboxyl group, a lower alkoxy group, a lower alkyl group, or a lower alkoxy carbonyl group.

4. The amidinonaphthyl derivative or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof according to claim 3, wherein the group represented by the formula -A-W-R<sup>4</sup> is a group selected from the group consisting of a lower alkanoyl group which may be substituted with a lower alkoxy group, a lower alkoxy carbonyl group or a mono- or di-lower alkylamino group; an aminocarbonyl group which may be substituted with a lower alkoxy carbonyl group; a lower alkylsulfonyl group which may be substituted with a halogen atom, a carboxyl group, a carbamoyl group, a lower alkoxy carbonyl group or a phenyl group; a mono- or di-lower alkylaminocarbonyl group which may be substituted with a carboxyl group or a lower alkoxy carbonyl group; an aminosulfonyl group which may be substituted with a lower alkoxy carbonyl group; a mono- or di-lower alkylaminosulfonyl group which may be substituted with a carbamoyl group, a carboxyl group or a lower alkoxy carbonyl group; an N-lower alkyl-N-lower alkoxy carbonylaminosulfonyl group which may be substituted with a carboxyl group or a lower alkoxy carbonyl group; a benzoyl group which may be substituted with a carboxyl group, a lower alkoxy carbonyl group, a halogen atom or a lower alkoxy group; a benzenesulfonyl group which may be substituted with an amino group, a nitro group, a carboxyl group or a lower alkoxy carbonyl group; a naphthoyl group; a mono-lower alkylaminothiocarbonyl group; a pyridylcarbonyl group; a thiencylcarbonyl group; an amino oxalyl group; or a cycloalkylcarbonyl group, and R<sup>3</sup> is a hydrogen atom or a lower alkoxy carbonyl group.

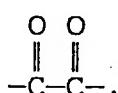
35

40

45

5. The amidinonaphthyl derivative or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof according to any one of claims 1 to 3, wherein A is a group represented by the formula

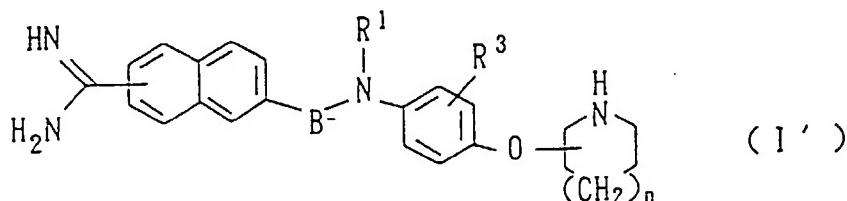
50



55

6. The amidinonaphthyl derivative or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof according to any one of claims 1 to 3, wherein A is a group represented by the formula -SO<sub>2</sub><sup>-</sup>.

7. An amidinonaphthyl derivative which is selected from the group consisting of N-[4-[(1-acetoimido-4-piperidyl)oxy]phenyl]-N-[(7-amidino-2-naphthyl)methyl-N'-methylsulfamide, ethyl N-[N-4-[(1-acetoimido-4-piperidyl)oxy]phenyl]-N-[(7-amidino-2-naphthyl)methyl]sulfamoylcarbamate, 4-[N-4-[(1-acetoimido-4-piperidyl)oxy]phenyl]-N-[(7-amidino-2-naphthyl)methyl]sulfamoylbenzoic acid, N-[4-[(1-acetoimido-4-piperidyl)oxy]phenyl]-N-[(7-amidino-2-naphthyl)methyl]sulfamoylacetic acid, ethyl N-[N-4-[(1-acetoimido-4-piperidyl)oxy]phenyl]-N-[(7-amidino-2-naphthyl)methyl]sulfamoylglycinate, N-[N-4-[(1-acetoimido-4-piperidyl)oxy]phenyl]-N-[(7-amidino-2-naphthyl)methyl]sulfamoyl-N-ethoxycarbonylglycine and N-[N-4-[(1-acetoimido-4-piperidyl)oxy]phenyl]-N-[(7-amidino-2-naphthyl)methyl]sulfamoylglycine, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.
- 10 8. An amidinonaphthyl derivative represented by the following general formula (I)

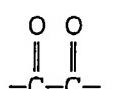


(symbols in the formula have the following meanings:

25 R<sup>1</sup>: a hydrogen atom or a group represented by the formula -A-W-R<sup>4</sup>,  
A: a group represented by the formula



a group represented by the formula



40 or a group represented by the formula -SO<sub>2</sub>-,

X: an oxygen atom or a sulfur atom,

W: a single bond or a group represented by the formula -NR<sup>5</sup>-,

R<sup>4</sup>: a hydroxyl group, a lower alkoxy group, a lower alkyl group which may be substituted, a cycloalkyl group which may be substituted, an aryl group which may be substituted, or a heteroaryl group which may be substituted,

45 with the proviso that, when W is a group represented by the formula -NR<sup>5</sup>-, R<sup>4</sup> may further be a hydrogen atom but is not a hydroxyl group or a lower alkoxy group,

R<sup>5</sup>: a hydrogen atom, a carbamoyl group, a lower alkoxy carbonyl group, a mono- or di-lower alkylaminocarbonyl group, a lower alkylsulfonyl group, a mono- or di-lower alkylaminothiocarbonyl group, a lower alkyl group which may be substituted, or a lower alkanoyl group which may be substituted,

50 R<sup>3</sup>: a hydrogen atom, a halogen atom, a carboxyl group, an amino group, a cyano group, a nitro group, a hydroxyl group, a lower alkoxy group, a lower alkyl group, or a lower alkoxy carbonyl group,

B: a lower alkylene group or a carbonyl group, and

n: 0 or 1),

55 or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

9. A pharmaceutical composition which comprises the amidinonaphthyl derivative or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof according to any one of claims 1 to 7.

10. The pharmaceutical composition according to claim 9, which is an activated blood coagulation factor X inhibitor.
11. The pharmaceutical composition according to claim 10, which is a blood coagulation inhibitor.
- 5    12. The pharmaceutical composition according to claim 10, which is a drug for the prevention and/or treatment of diseases caused by thrombus or embolus.

10

15

20

25

30

35

40

45

50

55

INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT		International application No. PCT/JP95/02458						
<b>A. CLASSIFICATION OF SUBJECT MATTER</b> Int. Cl <sup>6</sup> C07D211/44, 401/12, 409/12, A61K31/445 According to International Patent Classification (IPC) or to both national classification and IPC								
<b>B. FIELDS SEARCHED</b> Minimum documentation searched (classification system followed by classification symbols) Int. Cl <sup>6</sup> C07D211/00-98, 401/00-14, 409/00-14, A61K31/395-55								
Documentation searched other than minimum documentation to the extent that such documents are included in the fields searched								
Electronic data base consulted during the international search (name of data base and, where practicable, search terms used) CAS ONLINE								
<b>C. DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT</b> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: left; padding: 2px;">Category*</th> <th style="text-align: left; padding: 2px;">Citation of document, with indication, where appropriate, of the relevant passages</th> <th style="text-align: left; padding: 2px;">Relevant to claim No.</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">A</td> <td style="padding: 2px;">JP, 5-208946, A (Daiichi Seiyaku Co., Ltd.), August 20, 1993 (20. 08. 93) &amp; EP, 540051, A &amp; CA, 2081836, A &amp; CN, 1072677, A</td> <td style="padding: 2px;">1 - 12</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			Category*	Citation of document, with indication, where appropriate, of the relevant passages	Relevant to claim No.	A	JP, 5-208946, A (Daiichi Seiyaku Co., Ltd.), August 20, 1993 (20. 08. 93) & EP, 540051, A & CA, 2081836, A & CN, 1072677, A	1 - 12
Category*	Citation of document, with indication, where appropriate, of the relevant passages	Relevant to claim No.						
A	JP, 5-208946, A (Daiichi Seiyaku Co., Ltd.), August 20, 1993 (20. 08. 93) & EP, 540051, A & CA, 2081836, A & CN, 1072677, A	1 - 12						
<input type="checkbox"/> Further documents are listed in the continuation of Box C. <input type="checkbox"/> See patent family annex.								
* Special categories of cited documents: "A" document defining the general state of the art which is not considered to be of particular relevance "E" earlier document but published on or after the international filing date "L" document which may throw doubts on priority claim(s) or which is cited to establish the publication date of another citation or other special reason (as specified) "O" document referring to an oral disclosure, use, exhibition or other means "P" document published prior to the international filing date but later than the priority date claimed								
Date of the actual completion of the international search February 15, 1996 (15. 02. 96)	Date of mailing of the international search report March 5, 1996 (05. 03. 96)							
Name and mailing address of the ISA/ Japanese Patent Office Facsimile No.	Authorized officer Telephone No.							